



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

BS

494
L273
Index

INDEX

B 388109

TO

LANGE'S COMMENTARY

ON

THE OLD TESTAMENT.

I. HEBREW. II. TOPICAL

BY

REV. BERNHARD PICK, PH. D.

NEW YORK:
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS.

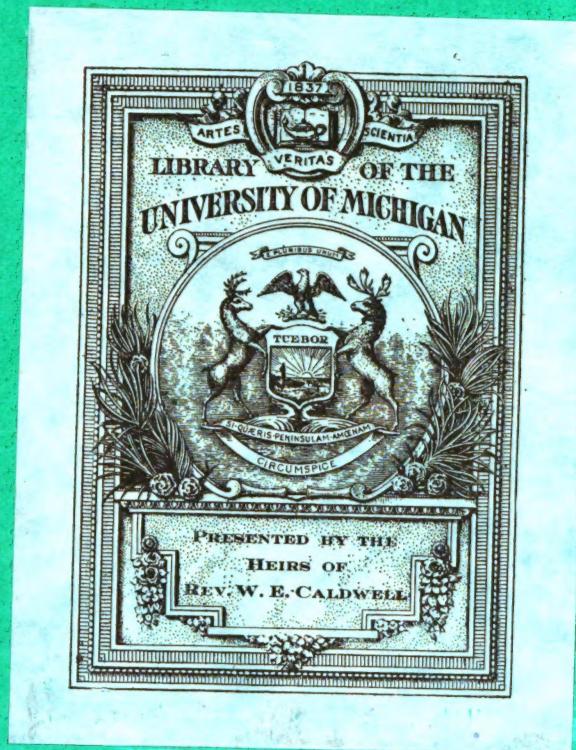
743 AND 745 BROADWAY.

1882.

No.

992

W. E. Caldwell,
Jr. J. A.
Michigan,
1882.



BS
494
L273
Index

INDEX

TO

LANGE'S COMMENTARY

ON

THE OLD TESTAMENT.



I. HEBREW. II. TOPICAL.

BY

REV. BERNHARD PICK, PH. D.

NEW YORK:
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS.

743 AND 745 BROADWAY.

1882.

III

COPYRIGHT BY
CHARLES SCRIBNERS' SONS,
1882.

GRANT, FAIRES & RODGERS,
Electrotypers & Printers,
52 & 54 North Sixth Street.

EDITOR'S HISTORICAL NOTE.

LANGE'S COMMENTARY.

A Commentary on the whole Bible embracing not less than twenty-five large royal octavo volumes of from five hundred to seven hundred and fifty closely printed pages each, and relying for success solely on purchasers, is something of an event in the annals of exegesis and of the book-trade. Looking back upon the sixteen years of editorial labor and the many thousands of dollars (not far short of one hundred thousand) invested in the work, I am not a little surprised at the energy and perseverance of the publishers, and the interest and patience of the readers. No theological enterprise of such magnitude was undertaken before in America. Very few publishers would have ventured on it, and it is doubtful whether any publisher would risk it now, when the country is flooded with commentaries of all sorts and sizes.

The German *Bibelwerk* was begun under the editorial care of Dr. *LANGE*, Professor of Theology in the University of Bonn (formerly at Zürich), in 1855, and completed in 1877, in sixteen parts. He laid out the plan and took in hand the Gospels of Matthew, Mark and John, the Epistle to the Romans, the Revelation, and also the first four Books of the Pentateuch. The Commentaries on the other books were prepared by twenty contributors, most of them professors of biblical exegesis in German Universities, one from Holland (Prof. Dr. van Oosterzee of Utrecht) and two from Switzerland (the late Prof. Auberlen, and Prof. Rigggenbach, both of Basle), all of the evangelical school of theology. He invited me to contribute and assigned me an important book of the Old and another of the New Testament (Isaiah, and Romans). I declined, chiefly because I had in contemplation a brief commentary of my own on a different plan. I was well acquainted with Dr. Lange, and remember with pleasure my first visit to him at Zürich on my departure for America in March, 1844, when he smilingly expressed the wish that I might become "an internuntius between the old and the new world."

When, in 1857, the first volume (the Gospel of Matthew) appeared, which

the author kindly sent me, the late Rev. Dr. Harbaugh, a friend of mine and a great admirer of Dr. Lange's writings, strongly urged me to undertake an English translation or reproduction rather of the *Commentary*, which seemed to him admirably adapted for the wants of American ministers and students. At first I hesitated, partly because I had a prejudice against the homiletical department, which seemed to make sermonizing somewhat too easy. But further reflection removed this objection. I thought that a translation of Lange for ministers would not necessarily supersede a briefer original commentary for laymen, and that the homiletical and practical department judiciously managed might be made very helpful and stimulating to pulpit labors. Practical exegesis moreover is as legitimate a form of exposition as grammatical and historical, and it is the oldest of all. The best commentaries of the fathers (Origen, Chrysostom, Augustin, etc.), and some of the most useful English Commentaries (as those of Matthew Henry, Burkitt, Scott, Doddridge) are homiletical and practical. At the same time I felt that this department needed considerable modification to be adapted to Anglo-American taste.

So I wrote to Dr. Lange as early as 1859 for permission to prepare an American reproduction of his *Bibelwerk*, which was promptly and cheerfully granted. He made no conditions, and when I afterwards paid him a share of the copy money from the sale of the volumes which I prepared myself (Matthew, John, and Romans) he at first refused it, but I insisted on his acceptance. I treated Dr. van Oosterzee in the same way for his *Commentary on Luke*, as far as I translated and supplemented it myself (the first three chapters), for which he was very grateful. As to the volumes prepared by others, I left the business part in the hands of the publishers.

When I first applied to Mr. Charles Scribner, as publisher, and submitted to him a plan of the work, he entertained it favorably, but advised delay in view of the magnitude of the risk. Soon afterwards the outbreak of the civil war paralyzed the book trade and buried the undertaking, apparently without the hope of a resurrection.

But a few years afterwards Mr. Th. Clark of Edinburgh, who is doing so much for the introduction of the best productions of modern German theology to the English and American student, announced a translation of Lange's *Commentary on the Gospels*, as a part of his Series of the "Foreign Theological Library," and issued the first volume in 1863. This translation met with considerable sale in America, and induced Mr. Scribner to urge me to undertake an enlarged reproduction and adaptation of the whole New Testament.

I at once went to work in 1863, secured a number of able contributors, and moved from Mercersburg to New York (first temporarily, and then permanently) in order to prepare the first volume, on the Gospel of Matthew. It was truly a work of faith on the part of the publisher, undertaken in the darkest hour of the civil war. When, in the following summer he visited England, most of his friends abroad told him that we could not master the Southern rebellion and would have to prepare for a permanent division of the Union. General Grant

was then fighting the battles in the wilderness, and the premium on gold, the price of paper and printing rose to an unprecedented and alarming figure.

But when the Commentary on Matthew was published in the autumn of 1864, it met with unexpected favor among all denominations. Success seemed assured, and we pushed the work, including the Old Testament, as fast as circumstances permitted. One or more volumes appeared every year, until the twenty-fifth and last left the press, and the whole work is now completed by this full index to the Old Testament similar to the one on the New which is appended to the Commentary on the Apocalypse. The sale was not confined to America. The demand from England was equally great. Mr. Clark of Edinburgh united with Mr. Scribner as co-publisher, and ordered a large edition in sheets of every volume. He could not have paid a higher compliment to the merits of the American edition. He supplies also the market in the British provinces. I found copies among missionaries on the banks of the Nile and in Syria. Many are scattered through India, China and Japan.

Lange's Bible-work is intended for ministers and theological students. It is a threefold commentary, exegetical, doctrinal and homiletical. The American edition adds to it a fourth department, the textual and critical with many emendations of King James' version. These departments are kept distinct so that the reader can find at once what he needs. It is an exegetical Encyclopædia. Like every composite work, it is unequal in merit. But upon the whole it is the most useful as well as the most complete Commentary for the class of readers for whom it is intended and is likely to hold its ground for a good while to come. Such a combination of force cannot easily be brought together.

The American edition is much larger than the German. The writers were directed to supplement and adapt the work to the use of English students, as they may deem best, but carefully to distinguish the additions by brackets. Some volumes are enlarged to the extent of one third. These additions are highly prized, and were necessary to naturalize the work. A mere translation of the German would never have taken root on American soil. The writers represent the theological Seminaries of all the leading evangelical denominations. Some parts were prepared in advance of the German but on the same plan, as we could not wait for the original. The Commentary on the Apocrypha is entirely new, the German work being confined to the canonical books. Professors in the theological institutions at Andover, Hartford, New Haven, New York, Princeton, Rochester, Madison, Middletown, Philadelphia, Alexandria, Cincinnati, Chicago, San Francisco, etc., have contributed their learning and wisdom to this enterprise. There are few public teachers of Greek and Hebrew exegesis of high reputation during the last twenty years, who have not had some share in this work, which for this reason may claim almost a national American character.

The amount of correspondence (filling a large volume), care and trouble in the preparation of this voluminous commentary was very considerable, but it is all forgotten now in the joy and gratitude of the completion. My intercourse with the publishers and contributors was uniformly courteous, fraternal and

agreeable, and will ever be remembered with unmixed pleasure. Some of them have been called to their reward in heaven, among them Prof. Tayler Lewis, Dr. Hackett, Principal Fairbairn, Dr. Lillie, Dr. Yeomans, Dr. Schäffer, Dr. Washburn, not to mention the departed among the German writers, nearly all of whom I knew personally. Dr. Lange still lives, a young man of nearly eighty years, in full discharge of his professoral duties.

PHILIP SCHAFF.

NEW YORK, *December*, 1881.

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

TO THE CRITICAL, DOCTRINAL, AND HOMILETICAL COMMENTARY ON THE BIBLE.

GENERAL EDITORS:

Rev. JOHANN PETER LANGE, D.D.,
Consistorial Counselor and Professor of Theology in the University of Bonn.

Rev. PHILIP SCHAFF, D.D., LL.D.,
Professor of Sacred Literature in the Union Theological Seminary, New York.

I. CONTRIBUTORS TO THE GERMAN EDITION.

Rev. C. A. AUBERLEN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Professor of Theology in the University of Basle, Switzerland.

Rev. KARL CHR. W. F. BÄHR, D.D.,
Ministerial Counselor at Carlsruhe.

Rev. KARL BRAUNE, D.D.,
General Superintendent at Altenburg, Saxony.

Rev. PAULUS CASSEL, Ph.D.,
Professor in Berlin.

Rev. CHR. FR. DAVID ERDMANN, D.D.,
Gen. Superintendent of Silesia, and Prof. Honorarius of Theology in the
University of Breslau.

Rev. F. R. FAY,
Pastor in Crefeld, Prussia.

Rev. G. F. C. FRONMÜLLER, Ph.D.,
Pastor at Kemnath, Würtemberg.

Rev. KARL GEROK, D.D.,
Prelate and Chief Chaplain of the Court, Stuttgart.

Rev. PAUL KLEINERT, Ph.D., B.D.,
Professor of Old Testament Exegesis in the University of Berlin.

Rev. CHRIST. FR. KLING, D.D.,
Dean of Marbach on the Neckar, Würtemberg.

Rev. GOTTHARD VICTOR LECHLER, D.D.,
Professor of Theology, and Superintendent at Leipzig.

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Rev. CARL BERNHARD MOLL, D.D.,
General Superintendent in Königsberg.

Rev. C. W. EDWARD NAEGELS BACH, Ph.D.,
Dean at Bayreuth, Bavaria.

Rev. J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE, D.D.,
Professor of Theology in the University of Utrecht.

Rev. C. J. RIGGENBACH, D.D.,
Professor of Theology in the University of Basle.

Rev. OTTO SCHMOLLER, Ph.D., B.D.,
Urach, Würtemberg.

Rev. FR. JULIUS SCHROEDER, D.D.,
Pastor at Elberfeld, Prussia.

Rev. FR. W. SCHULTZ, D.D.,
Professor of Theology in Breslau.

Rev. OTTO ZOECKLER, D.D.,
Professor of Theology in the University at Greifswald.

—

II. CONTRIBUTORS TO THE ANGLO-AMERICAN EDITION.

Rev. CHARLES A. AIKEN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics and Apologetics at Princeton, N. J.

Rev. SAMUEL RALPH ASBURY, M.A.,
Philadelphia.

Rev. EDWIN CONE BISSELL, D. D.,
Professor in the Theological Seminary at Hartford, Conn.

Rev. GEORGE R. BLISS, D.D.,
Professor in Crozer Theological Seminary, Upland, Pa.

Rev. CHAS. A. BRIGGS, D.D.,
Professor of Oriental Languages in the Union Theological Seminary, New York.

Rev. JOHN A. BROADUS, D.D.,
Professor of New Testament Exegesis at Greenville, S. C.

Rev. TALBOT W. CHAMBERS, D.D.,
Pastor of the Collegiate Reformed Dutch Church, New York.

Rev. THOMAS J. CONANT, D.D.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rev. E. R. CRAVEN, D.D.,
Pastor of the Third Presbyterian Church, Newark, N. J.

Rev. HOWARD CROSBY, D.D., LL.D.,
New York.

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Rev. GEO. E. DAY, D.D.,
Professor in Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Conn.

Rev. CHAS. ELLIOTT, D.D.,
Professor of Biblical Literature and Exegesis, Chicago, Ill.

Rev. L. J. EVANS, D.D.,
Professor of New Test. Exegesis in Lane Theol. Seminary, Cincinnati.

Rev. PATRICK FAIRBAIRN, D.D.,
Principal and Professor of Divinity in the Free Church College, Glasgow.

Rev. WILLIAM FINDLAY, M.A.,
Pastor of the Free Church, Larkhall, Scotland.

Rev. JOHN FORSYTH, D.D., LL.D.,
Chaplain and Prof. of Ethics and Law in U. S. Mil. Academy, West Point, N. Y.

Rev. FREDERIC GARDINER, D.D.,
Prof. of the Literature of the O. T. in Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Ct.

Rev. ABRAHAM GOSMAN, D.D.,
Lawrenceville, N. J.

Rev. W. HENRY GREEN, D.D., LL.D.,
Professor of Oriental Literature in the Theol. Seminary at Princeton, N. J.

Rev. JAMES B. HAMMOND, M.A.,
New York.

Rev. HORATIO B. HACKETT, D.D.,
Professor of Biblical Exegesis in the Theological Seminary, Rochester, N. Y.

Rev. EDWIN HARWOOD, D.D.,
Rector of Trinity Church, New Haven, Conn.

Rev. W. H. HORNBLOWER, D.D.,
Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, etc., in the Theol. Seminary at Allegheny, Pa.

Rt. Rev. JOHN F. HURST, D. D.,
Des Moines, Iowa.

Rev. A. C. KENDRICK, D.D., LL.D.,
Professor of Greek in the University of Rochester, N. Y.

TAYLER LEWIS, LL.D.,
Professor of Oriental Languages in Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.

Rev. JOHN LILLIE, D.D.,
Kingston, N. Y.

Rev. SAMUEL T. LOWRIE, D.D.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. J. FRED. McCURDY, M.A.,
Ass't Professor of the Hebrew Language in the Theol. Sem. at Princeton, N. J.

Rev. CHARLES M. MEAD, Ph.D.,
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature in the Theol. Sem., Andover, Mass.

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Rev. J. ISIDOR MOMBERT, D.D.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. DUNLOP MOORE, D.D.,
New Brighton, Pa.

MISS EVELINE MOORE,
Newark, N. J.

JAMES G. MURPHY, LL.D.,

Professor in the General Assembly's and the Queen's College at Belfast.

Rev. HOWARD OSGOOD, D.D.,

Professor of the Interpretation of the Old Test. in the Theol. Sem., Rochester, N. Y.

Rev. JOSEPH PACKARD, D.D.,

Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va.

Rev. DANIEL W. POOR, D.D.,

Professor of Church History in the Theological Seminary at San Francisco, Cal.

Rev. MATTHEW B. RIDDLE, D.D.,

Professor of New Testament Exegesis in the Theol. Seminary at Hartford, Conn.

Rev. CHAS. F. SCHAEFFER, D.D.,

Professor of Theology in the Evangelical Lutheran Seminary at Philadelphia.

Rev. WILLIAM G. T. SHEDD, D.D., LL.D.,

Professor of Systematic Theology in the Union Theological Seminary, New York.

Rev. CHAS. C. STARBUCK, M.A.,

Formerly Tutor in the Theological Seminary at Andover, Mass.

Rev. P. H. STEENSTRA,

Professor of Biblical Literature at Cambridge, Mass.

Rev. JAMES STRONG, D.D.,

Professor of Exegetical Theology in the Drew Theological Seminary, Madison. N. J.

Rev. W. G. SUMNER, M.A.,

Professor in Yale College, New Haven, Conn.

Rev. C. H. TOY, D.D.,

Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Exegesis, Harvard University.

Rev. E. A. WASHBURN, D.D., LL.D.,

Late Rector of Calvary Church, New York.

WILLIAM WELLS, M.A., LL.D.,

Professor of Modern Languages in Union College, New York.

Rev. C. P. WING, D.D.,

Carlisle, Pa.

Rev. E. D. YEOMANS, D.D.,

Orange, N. J.

HEBREW INDEX.

Note.—The *Numbers* refer to the pages of the Commentaries on the Books mentioned—which are paged separately in each Volume.

אָבָרֶן, Deut. 182.	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 284.	אָבָרֶן, Gen. 610.
אָבָרֶן, Job 88, 509.	אָבָרֶן, Lev. 89.	אָבָרֶן, Jer. 104.
אָבָרֶן, Job 878.	אָבָרֶן, Job 228, 225.	אָבָרֶן, Jer. 87.
אָבָרֶן, Ezek. 205.	אָבָרֶן, Gen. 281.	אָבָרֶן, Lam. 86.
אָבָרֶן, Job 578.	אָבָרֶן, Lam. 179.	אָבָרֶן, Job 582.
אָבָרֶן, Lam. 48.	אָבָרֶן, Deut. 218.	אָבָרֶן, Job 377.
אָבָרֶן, Exod. 8.	אָבָרֶן, Lam. 152.	אָבָרֶן, Lam. 48.
אָבָרֶן, Exod. 8.	אָבָרֶן, Lev. 90.	אָבָרֶן, Lam. 571.
אָבָרֶן, Gen. 604.	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 419.	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 136.
אָבָרֶן, Gen. 192, 208.	אָבָרֶן, Job 137.	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 514.
אָבָרֶן, Lev. 104, 106.	אָבָרֶן, Lam. 325.	אָבָרֶן, Ezek. 468.
אָבָרֶן, Gen. 110.	אָבָרֶן, לְתִפְרֵעַ, Lev. 81.	אָבָרֶן, Josh. 136.
אָבָרֶן, Judg. 78.	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 142,	אָבָרֶן, Song of Solomon, 82.
אָבָרֶן, Lev. 21; Josh. 158.	אָבָרֶן, אַלְהָה.	אָבָרֶן, Josh. 138.
אָבָרֶן, Exod. 137.	אָבָרֶן, אַלְדָּיִם, Gen. 109.	אָבָרֶן, Jer. 18.
אָבָרֶן, Lam. 329; Isa. 186.	אָבָרֶן, אַלְפִּים, Gen. 575,	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 358.
אָבָרֶן, Jer. 64.	אָבָרֶן, Job 85.	אָבָרֶן, Eccl. 155.
אָבָרֶן, Lam. 42.	אָבָרֶן, לְיִלְלָה, Lev. 38.	אָבָרֶן, Josh. 56.
אָבָרֶן, Prov. 48.	אָבָרֶן, 1 Kings 198.	אָבָרֶן, אַרְחוֹת, Job 350.
אָבָרֶן, Job 79.	אָבָרֶן, אַלְרִיִּים, Lev. 147.	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 316.
אָבָרֶן, Hab. 18.	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 45.	אָבָרֶן, Isa. 275.
אָבָרֶן, Job 446.	אָבָרֶן, Ps. 351.	אָבָרֶן, Jer. 120.
אָבָרֶן, Jer. 121.	אָבָרֶן, אַפְּהָרָה, Isa. 107.	אָבָרֶן, Gen. 808, 809.
אָבָרֶן, Josh. 97.	אָבָרֶן, Jer. 439.	אָבָרֶן, אַרְשָׁת, Ps. 162.
אָבָרֶן, Job 158.	אָבָרֶן, אַכְּנוֹנָה, Isa. 352.	אָבָרֶן, אַשְׁרָת, Deut. 222.
אָבָרֶן, Gen. 170, 828.	אָבָרֶן, אַמְּפִיר, Isa. 213.	אָבָרֶן, אַלְשָׁה, Lev. 15, 26.
אָבָרֶן, Dan. 70.	אָבָרֶן, אַמְּלָל, Ps. 79.	אָבָרֶן, אַשְׁרָתִיָּה, Jer. 408.
אָבָרֶן, Lev. 80.	אָבָרֶן, לְמַעַן, Lam. 152.	אָבָרֶן, אַשְׁרָתָה, Isa. 204.
אָבָרֶן, Deut. 211.	אָבָרֶן, אַמְּצָעִים, Zech. 50.	אָבָרֶן, אַשְׁרָתָם, Lev. 14, 39, 41, 42.
אָבָרֶן, Isa. 222.	אָבָרֶן, אַמְּרָרָה, Josh. 58.	אָבָרֶן, אַשְׁרָתָם, Isa. 458.
אָבָרֶן, Gen. 604.	אָבָרֶן, אַמְּפִתָּה, Prov. 61.	אָבָרֶן, אַשְׁרָתָם, Lev. 46.
אָבָרֶן, Judg. 78.	אָבָרֶן, אַמְּנָה, Lev. 89.	אָבָרֶן, אַשְׁרָתָם, Isa. 218.
אָבָרֶן, Judg. 72, 73.	אָבָרֶן, אַמְּנָה, Lev. 90.	אָבָרֶן, Lam. 324.

אָשֶׁר, Exod. 148, 146.
אָשֶׁר, Ps. 50, 683.
אָשֶׁת לְפִדּוֹת, Jud. 79, 80.
אָתָּה, Exod. 3.
אָתָּה, Isa. 242.
אָתָּם, Isa. 55.
אָתָּם, Gen. 381.
אָתָּה, Hos. 35.

בּ

בָּאָדָם, Gen. 323.
בָּבָל, Gen. 358, Jer. 404.
בָּנָר, Isa. 350.
בָּנִים, Isa. 204.
בָּזָולָה, Lev. 194.
בָּחוֹל, Job 538.
בָּזָן, Gen. 657.
בָּקָרִית, Lam. 53.
בָּקָק, Isa. 270; Hos. 81.
בָּזָה, Isa. 387.
בָּקָק, Judg. 29.
בָּחָרָתָךְ, Eccl. 151.
בָּחִין, Isa. 258.
בָּחָן, Isa. 348.
בָּחָפּוֹן, Exod. 34.
בָּטָלָה, Eccl. 154.
בָּיִ, Gen. 619.
בָּרִ, Isa. 230.
בָּרִיה, Job 117.
בָּרִית, Gen. 596.
בָּרָא, Ps. 464.
בָּלָהוֹת, Job 87.
בָּכָה, 1 Kings 41.
בָּמָרְכָה, Judg. 115, 117.
בָּמְשָׁבֵיתוֹ, Prov. 168.
בָּמְתָאָנָנִים, Numb. 59.
בָּמְתָאָתִי, Mic. 11.
בָּמְתָאִי, Isa. 578.
בָּזָקִים, Gen. 580.
בָּעֵל, Deut. 128.
בָּנָסֶעֶן, Numb. 59.
בָּנָסֶעֶם, Gen. 358.
בָּנָצְתָה, Lev. 22.
בָּסָפָאָה, Isa. 291, 294.
בָּעֵד, Ruth 26.
בָּעֵל, Jer. 51.

בָּעֵלִים, Isa. 587.
בָּעֵרָה, Hos. 67.
בָּפְלִים, Exod. 84.
בָּפְרָעָה, Judg. 90.
בָּפְתָחָ עֲנִים, Gen. 591.
בָּצְלָמָו, Gen. 178.
בָּצְלָמָנוּ, Gen. 178.
בָּעֵעָ, Judg. 98; Job 113.
בָּאַקְ, Deut. 103.
בָּבָרָה, Ps. 200.
בָּקָרָת תְּהִיה, Lev. 148.
בָּרָ, Ps. 58.
בָּרָא, Gen. 162.
בָּרָאשִׁית, Gen. 162.
בָּרִי, Job 151, 590.
בָּרִית, Isa. 292.
בָּרִיחִים, Isa. 468.
בָּרִית, Gen. 298, 301.
בָּרָן, Job 58.
בָּרָק, Judg. 29.
בָּשָׁוֹנָה, Lev. 86; Josh. 134.
בָּשָׁנָם, Gen. 279, 280, 285.
בָּשָׁלָ, Eccl. 123.
בָּתָהָעָנָה, Lev. 89.
בָּתָהָעָנָה, Isa. 83.
בָּתָהָעָנָה, Deut. 166.
בָּתָהָעָנָה, Judg. 151.

גּ

בָּאֵל, Lam. 161.
בָּאֵלִי, Ruth 37; Job 172, 456.
בָּאֵלָהָדָם, Judg. 164.
בָּאֵן, Nah. 25.
בָּבָרִים, Eccl. 91.
בָּבָעָ, Judg. 137, 156.
בָּבָרָ, Job 70, 99; Lam. 122.
בָּבָרָ, Judg. 66.
בָּבָרָ, Mic. 35.
בָּבָרָ, Isa. 198.
בָּבָרָ, Job 181.
בָּבָה, Ezek. 474.
בָּבָה, Prov. 161.
בָּבָו, Prov. 222.
בָּבָו, Ps. 402.
בָּבָל, Josh. 78.
בָּבָל, Isa. 161.

הּ

בָּנָרָה, Lam. 157.
בָּנָרָן, Dan. 75.
בָּנָלָגָ, Josh. 64; Judg. 81.
בָּנָלָיִם, 1 Kings 176.
בָּנָלָיִלָּ, Josh. 164.
בָּנָלָיָה, Ezek. 470.
בָּנָלָתָ, Judg. 35.
בָּנָלָיִלָּ, Isa. 219.
בָּנָרָ, Gen. 345; Hos. 25.
בָּנָרָן, Josh. 85.
בָּנָרָם, 2 Kings 96.
בָּנָשָׁי, Ruth 28.

חּ

בָּרְכִּי, 1 Kings 62.
בָּרְכִּיָּה, Isa. 395.
בָּרְכִּיִּם, Hos. 25.
בָּרְכִּק, 1 Kings 254.
בָּרְכִּר, Eccl. 91.
בָּרְכִּרְיָה, Job 187.
בָּרְכִּיִּם, Gen. 358.
בָּרְכִּם רְשָׁעָה, Gen. 580.
בָּרְכִּים, Gen. 580.
בָּרְמָ, Josh. 96.
בָּרְכִּיפָּת, Lev. 89.
בָּרְמָ, Isa. 400.
בָּרְקִ, Jer. 438.
בָּרְכִּי, Prov. 222.
בָּרְדָוָ, Job 197.
בָּרְלִי, Prov. 222, 223.
בָּרְלִיָּה, Isa. 286.
בָּרְמִיִּ, Isa. 400.
בָּרְמִיה, Ps. 373.
בָּרְנִיאָל, Lam. 7.
בָּרְנָאָן, Isa. 711.
בָּרְנָה, Job 119.
בָּרְנָשָׁ, Deut. 123.

הּ

הָאַהֲרֹןָ, Song of Sol. 63.
הָאָנָּאִישָׁ, Isa. 326.
הָבָהָ, Gen. 376.
הָבָהָבִיָּה, Hos. 73.
הָבָיִ, Ruth 41.
הָבָבִ, Eccl. 37.
הָבָרָהָ, Josh. 184.

הַנָּה, Isa. 295.	הַקְרִיר, Jer. 80.	יְרֵד יְהוָה, Gen. 364.
הַרְיוֹשׁ, Isa. 279.	הַקְשִׁיחָה, Job 609.	וְנָרָם, Exod. 56.
הַרְפָּעָה, Job 125.	הַרְבִּים, Jer. 129.	יְרֵשִׁיָּה, Job 553.
הַוְאֵל, Josh. 77; Sam. 227.	הַרְרוֹדוֹ, Isa. 161, 162.	וְיַשְׁבָּבָה, Josh. 104.
הַוְגָהָה, Lam. 43.	הַשְּׁאֹהָה, Isa. 387.	וְיַשְׁבָּבָה, Exod. 4.
הַוְיִהְיָה, Isa. 83.	הַשְּׁאֵלָה, Sam. 62.	וְיַשְׁבָּבָה, Gen. 176.
חַיִּים, Exod. 24.	הַשְּׁמִים, Gen. 162.	וְיַשְׁכָּבָה, Gen. 306.
הַוְרִירָה, Job 158.	הַרְאָשָׁשָׁן, Isa. 508.	וְיַשְׁכָּבָה, Gen. 335.
הַוְרִישׁ יוֹרִישׁ, Josh. 53.	הַתְּחִיפָּשׁ, Job 127.	וְיַשְׁלִיחָה, Gen. 227.
הַוְשָׁעָה, Hos. 3.	הַתְּמִמָּהָה, Judg. 241.	וְיַשְׁמִיעָנָה, Exod. 9.
הַוְשָׁרָה, Isa. 282.	הַתְּנִינִים, Job 437.	וְיַשְׁתַּחַתָּה, Gen. 642.
הַזְּבִיר, Lam. 47.	הַתְּעִלָּל, Sam. 111, 114; Lam. 129.	וְיַשְׁרָרָה, Judg. 149.
הַחְרָלָתִי, Judg. 148, 146.	הַתְּרוּעָה, Prov. 166.	וְיַתְעַכֵּבָה, Gen. 280.
הַחְלָל, Isa. 578.	הַתְּרִפָּם, Prov. 83.	וְיַקְרַתָּה, Gen. 619.
הַחְרָמָתָם, Josh. 49.		וְיַמְשֹׁלָה, Isa. 181.
הַחְרִירָה, Job 78.		וְיַנוּכָּתָה, Gen. 452.
הַחְלִילִי, Isa. 258.		וְיַקְרָה, Deut. 178.
הַחְלִיל, Isa. 185.		וְיַעֲפָרָה, Gen. 172.
הַחְרִירָה, Josh. 41.		וְיַשְׁפֵּה, Job 558.
הַחְכִּים, Sam. 597.		וְיַתְנִנָּה, Judg. 241, 242.
הַחְכִּינָה, Job 119.		וְיַתְלִילָה הָאָרֶץ, Gen. 630.
הַחְלִילִי עִינִים, Gen. 657.		וְתִנְהָ, Gen. 308.
הַכְּבָעָנוֹן, Jer. 226.		וְיַנְחִילָה הַאֲרָצָה, Josh. 181; Judg. 85.
הַכְּבָרָה, Isa. 66.		וְיַתְעַנָּעָה, Judg. 67.
הַכְּלָאָה, Job 185.		וְיַפְצֹצְתָּכֶם, Jer. 285.
הַכְּנָנוֹן, Josh. 42.		וְיַתְעַנְּנָה, Josh. 181; Judg. 85.
הַכְּלָל, Job 53.		וְיַמְרָאָה, Ruth 83.
הַכְּמָבֵל, Gen. 293.		וְיַתְשַׁרְרָה, Judg. 89.
הַכְּמַתָּה, Gen. 634.		
הַכְּמִיהָה, Isa. 185.		
הַכְּמִינָם, Lev. 194.		
הַכְּמַנְכִּים, Isa. 675.		
הַכְּמַעְלִים, Isa. 675.		
הַכְּנָה, Judg. 26.		
הַכְּסָבֵב, 2 Kings 86.		
הַכְּסִירָה, Sam. 401, 403.		
הַכְּסֻרָה, Job 218, 601.		
הַכְּסֻרָה, Gen. 680, 684.		
הַעֲרָבָה, Jer. 280.		
הַעֲרָבָה, Job 620.		
הַעֲשָׂוָה, Isa. 629.		
הַפִּיקָּה, Isa. 629.		
הַפְּרָן, Job 200.		
הַצְּבָא, Nah. 24, 27.		
הַצְּדָא, Dan. 97.		
הַקִּרְבָּחָה, Job 291.		
הַקִּרְבָּחָה, Job 53.		
הַקִּרְבָּחָה, Isa. 114.		
	הַקְרִיר, Gen. 377.	
	וְיַחְלָל, Gen. 308.	
	וְיַמְרָד, Nah. 83.	
	וְיַנְחִים, Gen. 280.	
	וְיַפְגַּע לְבָוָה, Gen. 625.	
	וְיַפְגַּע לְבָם, Gen. 610.	
	וְיַצְּרֵרָה, Josh. 88, 89.	
	וְיַצְּרֵר, Exod. 129, 132.	
	וְיַקְבָּרָה, Deut. 287.	
	וְיַקְשֵׁה, Num. 87.	
	וְיִרְאָה, 1 Kings 218.	
	וְיִרְאָה, Gen. 632.	

חָגָג, Lam. 110.
חָגָת, Jer. 150.
חָגָר, Job 91.
חָגָג, Hag. 7.
חָגָר, Isa. 83.
חָגָר, Prov. 252.
חָגָר, Jer. 179.

ח

חָבֵד, Isa. 287.
חָבֵל, Isa. 158.
חָבְלִים, Job 479.
חָבָלָת, Song of Sol. 60.
חָבָב, Eccl. 157.
חָבָב, Hag. 8.
חָדָל, Isa. 400.
חָדָל, Isa. 572.
חָדָךְ, Zech. 67.
חָדָס, Ezek. 182.
חָדָה, Gen. 240; Josh. 121.
חָדָל, Job 205.
חָדָה, Eccl. 88.
חָדָל, Job 111.
חָדָתָה, Lam. 92.
חָדָר, Judg. 210.
חָדָר, Isa. 222.
חָדָה, Isa. 31; Lam. 89.
חָדָה, Isa. 31.
חָדָה, Isa. 31.
חָדָה, Job 98.
חָדָה, Lam. 47.
חָדָה, Dan. 115.
חָדָה, פְּרִיעָה, Gen. 612.
חָדָה, Ezek. 175.
חָכְמָה, Deut. 228; Prov. 7.
חָכְמָה, Prov. 43.
חָלָה, Lam. 154.
חָלִיפָה, Job 79.
חָלָלָה, Job 511.
חָלָמוֹת, Dan. 68.
חָלָץ, Lam. 151.
חָלָק, Job 438.
חָלָקִי, Isa. 615.
חָכָם, Isa. 291.
חָכָם, Hag. 18.

חָכָה, Job 588.
חָכָם, Josh. 43.
חָנָנֶת, Gen. 668.
חָפָת, Job 89.
חָזֶם, Job 296.
חָסֵר, Prov. 61.
חָסֵד, Jer. 108.
חָסֵד, Isa. 46.
חָפֵץ, Isa. 629.
חָפֵשֶׁת, 2 Kings 157.
חָצֵץ, Isa. 369, 371.
חָקֵק, Job 118.
חָקָק, Job 77; Isa. 149.
חָקָקָה, Judg. 95.
חָקָר, Job 389.
חָרָאָרָם, Isa. 376.
חָרָב, Job 336.
חָרָבָה, Jer. 418.
חָרָבָה, Exod. 45.
חָרָבָה, Job 318.
חָרָבָה, Isa. 156.
חָרָבָה, Exod. 129, 132; Isa. 129.
חָרָבָה, Gen. 604.
חָרָבָה, Gen. 605.
חָרָבָה, Isa. 365.
חָרָבָה, Jud. 65.
חָרָם, Josh. 49, 71, 72, 105.
חָרָם, Job 373; Isa. 226.
חָרָבָה, Isa. 281.
חָרָבָה, Ezek. 43.
חָרָבָה, Numb. 59; Judg. 84.

ח

חָמָתָה, Isa. 186.
חָמָת, Lam. 117.
חָמָת, Job 488.
חָמָתָה, Job 158, 606.
חָמָתָה, Isa. 252.
חָמָתָה, Job 418.
חָמָתָה, Lam. 96.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 202; Ruth 41.

חָמָתָה, Job 162.
חָמָתָה, Isa. 418.

חָמָתָה, Gen. 581.
חָמָתָה, Judg. 106.
חָמָתָה, Josh. 113.
חָמָתָה, Lev. 187.
חָמָתָה, Job 59.
חָמָתָה, Isa. 83.
חָמָתָה, Eccl. 146.
חָמָתָה, Sam. 56.
חָמָתָה, Josh. 69.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 345.
חָמָתָה, Lam. 149.
חָמָתָה, Josh. 158.
חָמָתָה, Ps. 342.
חָמָתָה, Prov. 228; Isa. 482.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 154.
חָמָתָה, Job 366.
חָמָתָה, Ezek. 1.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 467.
חָמָתָה, Lam. 117.
חָמָתָה, Hab. 20.
חָמָתָה, Numb. 168.
חָמָתָה, Isa. 629.
חָמָתָה, Job 428.
חָמָתָה, Job 478.
חָמָתָה, Exod. 51.
חָמָתָה, Job 72, 890.
חָמָתָה, Prov. 118.
חָמָתָה, Prov. 177.
חָמָתָה, Ps. 414.
חָמָתָה, Eccl. 156.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 269.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 176.
חָמָתָה, Lam. 151.
חָמָתָה, Prov. 58.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 369.
חָמָתָה, Eccl. 137, 140.
חָמָתָה, Job 611.
חָמָתָה, Lam. 70, 71.
חָמָתָה, Hos. 94.
חָמָתָה, Isa. 96.
חָמָתָה, 1 Kings 68.
חָמָתָה, Ps. 688.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 164.
חָמָתָה, Gen. 656.

קָקָו הַמִּים, Gen. 168.
 קָוֹט, Job 365.
 קָוָם, Lam. 149.
 קָשָׁן, Isa. 321.
 קָרָא, Gen. 468.
 קָרָאָהוּ, Job 598.
 קָרָשָׁלִם, Josh. 93.
 קָרָשָׁלִים, Josh. 98.
 קָרְבָּת, Job 434.
 קָרְיוֹת, Josh. 47.
 קָרְיעִי, Isa. 198.
 קָרְיוּתָה, Song of Sol. 55.
 קָרְמִיחָוָה, Jer. 8.
 קָרָע, Job 473.
 קָשָׁן, Gen. 308.
 קָשָׁבִי, Job 376.
 קָשְׁבֵל, Isa. 570.
 קָשָׁל, Job 113.
 קָשְׁלִי, Job 399.
 קָשְׁרָה, Isa. 8.
 קָשְׁפִּיקָה, Isa. 59.
 קָשָׁר, Deut. 214.
 קָשְׁרִין, Isa. 473.
 קָשָׁוָם, Isa. 368.
 קָתָן, Lam. 122.
 קָתָר, Judg. 217.
 קָתָרְלָבָה, Gen. 269.
 קָתָרָה, Job 608.
 קָתָרָן, Eccl. 37.
 קָתָרִים, Judg. 214.
 קָתָרְצָץ, Gen. 499.

בּ

בָּאֵרִי, Isa. 158.
 בָּאֵרִי, Ps. 172, 700.
 בָּבִרָה, Judg. 236.
 בָּכָנוֹל, 1 Kings 112.
 בָּגְלָלוֹ, Job 469.
 בָּרְיוֹן, Job 347.
 בָּרְמוֹתִי, Gen. 161.
 בָּרְכָנּוֹתָה, Eccl. 167.
 בָּרִיחָה, Isa. 76.
 בָּנִים, Jer. 94.
 בָּנִי, Gen. 825, Job 94.
 בָּנִי, Am. 84.

בְּיֻנִים, Lam. 152.
 בְּרִיאִים, Lev. 147.
 בְּרָה, Ezra 20.
 בְּלִי, Sam. 111, 272.
 בְּלִיּוֹן, Isa. 156.
 בְּלִים, Isa. 344.
 בְּמִיחָה, Job 179.
 בְּפּוֹת, Lam. 60.
 בְּגָן, Gen. 161.
 בְּגָלְתָּן, Isa. 350.
 בְּגָנָר, Dan. 204.
 בְּקָסְלִים, Isa. 175.
 בְּקָסָלָה, Ps. 467.
 בְּקָסָטָם, Ezek. 421.
 בְּקָעְתִּיהָ, Song of Sol. 57.
 בְּעָרָעָר, Jer. 165.
 בְּפִטּוֹת, Jer. 441.
 בְּפִפְרָר, Job 560; Song of Sol. 59.
 בְּפִרְזֵב, 1 Kings 66.
 בְּרָתָה, Zeph. 24.
 בְּשָׁלָן, Prov. 156.
 בְּתָם, Lam. 150; Ezek. 43.
 בְּפִתְּמָתָה פְּטִים, Gen. 580, 583.
 בְּפִתְּמָתָה, Isa. 165.

לּ

לְאִדוֹן, Gen. 279.
 לְאִימָּקָא בְּעֵל, Lev. 158.
 לְאַטָּת, Job 80.
 לְבָשָׁה, Isa. 188.
 לְבָעֵתָה, Isa. 121.
 לְהַבְּנִי, Prov. 45.
 לְהַהְוָתָה, Gen. 630.
 לְהַדְּהָם, Sam. 87, 89.
 לְהַלְּטָה, Isa. 279.
 לְחַלְקָה, Jer. 319.
 לְחַמָּם, Judg. 98, 94.
 לְלִילָה, Isa. 197.
 לְלִילִית, Isa. 365.
 לְלִיָּהִי, Ruth 40.
 לְכָנָה, Sam. 329; Hos. 37.
 לְלִדְתָּה, Eccl. 65.
 לְמִרְדָּה, Isa. 288.
 לְמִחוֹתָה, Prov. 256.
 לְמַעַן, Judg. 64.

לְמִשְׁוֹן, Eccl. 54.
 לְנִידָה, Lam. 48.
 לְעַלְמָם, Eccl. 45.
 לְעַשְׁתָה, Gen. 177.
 לְפִידָה, Job 74, 399.
 לְקַחְתָּה, Gen. 273, 275.
 לְקַחְתִּי, Gen. 644.
 לְשָׁעָה, Judg. 283.

מּ

מְאַזְזִיל, Ezek. 256.
 מְאַוְרָתָה, Isa. 161.
 מְאַחָזָה, Job 111.
 מְאַנְנָן, Jer. 119.
 מְאַפְלִיהָ, Jer. 40.
 מְאַפְעָה, Isa. 443.
 מְבָחָלָת, Prov. 179.
 מְבָחָרְרִי, Numb. 63.
 מְבָלְגִיָּת, Jer. 106.
 מְבָכָצָר, Jer. 86.
 מְנַאָלָנִי, Ruth 34.
 מְנָגָר, Gen. 638.
 מְנוּזִים, Lam. 97.
 מְנוּלָם, Job 427.
 מְנוּן, Prov. 72.
 מְנַגְּרָפָתָה, Joel 11.
 מְרַכְבָּר, Isa. 237.
 מְדָד, Hab. 35.
 מְדָרָה, Job 354.
 מְדִרְכָה, Isa. 184.
 מְדִינָה, Lam. 86.
 מְדִיעָעָה, Job 105.
 מְדִינִי, Judg. 96.
 מְהַבְּלִי, Prov. 185.
 מְהַלְלָה, Sam. 568.
 מְאַגְנִים, Jer. 70.
 מְלִירָתָה, Lev. 140.
 מְמַעַדָּה, Lam. 78.
 מְמַזְקִין, Job 151.
 מְמֹרָאָה, Zeph. 26.
 מְמֹשִׁיָּה, Job 439.
 מְמֹוחָה, Isa. 261.
 מְמֹרָה, Isa. 385.
 מְמֹרָתָה, Job 606.
 מְמֹרִים, Job 589.

בָּנָיִעַ גָּרָעַ, Gen. 189.	מְעָרָה, Judg. 258.	גָּרָעַ, Isa. 563.
מְחַזָּקָה, Dan. 130.	מְפִתְּחָה, Job 149, 587.	גָּמָךְ, Sam. 585.
מְחַזָּקָה, 1 Kings 81, 83.	מְקַבָּזָה, 2 Kings 256, 258.	גָּמָךְ, Isa. 380.
מְחַזָּקָה, Ezek. 249.	מְצַדָּר, Isa. 228.	גָּמָרָה, Lam. 76.
מְחַלְּפָה, Judg. 217.	מְעָרָה, Isa. 315.	גָּמָרָה, Ezek. 115.
מְחַלְּפָה, Ezra 24.	מְצַלָּה, Zech. 26.	גָּבָבָה, Job 390.
מְחַסְכָּם, Exod. 63.	מְקַבָּקָה, Isa. 75.	גָּבָבָה, Dan. 70.
מְחַשְׁבָּה, Job 601.	מְקַדְּשָׁה, Isa. 184, 189.	גָּבָבָה, Job 603.
מְחַצְצָם, Judg. 96.	מְקַרְבָּה, 1 Kings 128.	גָּבָבָה, Isa. 345.
מְחַזָּקָה, Eccl. 71.	מְקַנָּה, Job 588.	גָּבָבָה, Isa. 303.
מְיֻדָּה, Judg. 23.	מְקַצָּה, Prov. 222.	גָּבָבָה, Gen. 304.
מְרֻכָּא, Isa. 198.	מְקַצָּת, Dan. 57.	גָּבָבָה, Isa. 115.
מְרֻדָּע, Ruth 26.	מְקַבָּקָה, Isa. 361.	גָּבָבָה, Sam. 573.
מְרֻכָּה, Mic. 6.	מְקַרְבָּה, Eccl. 58.	גָּנוֹאָלָה, Isa. 635.
מְרֻחָה עָלִי, Gen. 641.	מְרַאֲשָׁוֹתִיםְכָּם, Jer. 142.	גָּנוּעָה, Lev. 103.
מְכָנָן, Isa. 81.	מְרַבְּכָה, Isa. 141.	גָּנוּנָה, Hab. 38.
מְכָפֵלָה, Gen. 823.	מְרַבְּכָה, Lev. 55.	גָּנוּנָה, Ps. 433.
מְכָרְהִים, Gen. 655.	מְרַדְּךָ, Isa. 185.	גָּנוּנָה, Job 473.
מְכָתָב, Isa. 399.	מְרַזְבָּה, Lam. 45.	גָּנוּשׁ, Isa. 820.
מְכָתָם, Job 171.	מְרַזְבָּה, Jer. 157.	גָּרָה, Isa. 214.
מְלָאָקֵי מְלָאָקֵי, Job 208, 559.	מְרַחְשָׁת, Lev. 29.	גָּרָה, Ezek. 340.
מְלָכָן, Jer. 346.	מְרַבְּכָה, Isa. 217.	גָּרָה, Ps. 345.
מְלִילָה, Prov. 24; Hab. 23.	מְרַבְּכָה, Song of Sol. 112.	גָּרָה, Isa. 345.
מְלִיקָּה, Zeph. 18.	מְרַבְּכָה, Prov. 160.	גָּרָה, Sam. 119.
מְלִיכָּה, Deut. 170.	מְרַבְּצָה, Job 352.	גָּרָה, Sam. 43.
מְלִיכָּה, Isa. 279.	מְרַתְּתִים, Jer. 410.	גָּוָהָה, Jer. 79.
מְמֻעָרוֹת, Sam. 281.	מְשָׁאָה, Isa. 175; Jer. 216; Lam. 89.	גָּוָהָה, Isa. 114.
מְמֻשָּׁךְ, Isa. 216.	מְשַׁבָּת, Lam. 46.	גָּוָלָה, Dan. 70.
מְנִין, Exod. 55, 63; Josh. 66.	מְשַׁבָּעָה, 2 Kings 95.	גָּוָלָה, Isa. 355.
מְנִירָה, Ps. 389.	מְשֻׁבָּה, Isa. 83.	גָּוָלָה, Lam. 161.
מְנַלֵּי, Job 65.	מְשֻׁחָתָה, Isa. 569.	גָּוָלָה, Isa. 570.
מְנוֹנָה, Prov. 242.	מְשִׁיחָה, Dan. 197.	גָּוָלָה, Lev. 185.
מְסָ, Judg. 45; Lam. 39.	מְשַׁכְבָּה, Isa. 612.	גָּוָלָה, Lam. 166.
מְסָבּוֹת, Job 590.	מְשַׁעַם, Job 108.	גָּוָלָה, Isa. 682.
מְסָבָּר, Jer. 219.	מְשַׁבְּבִים, Jer. 70.	גָּוָלָה, Josh. 112.
מְסָכָת, Judg. 217.	מְשַׁדֵּל, Prov. 23.	גָּוָלָה, Isa. 214.
מְסָלָה, Ps. 463.	מְשַׁדְּבָם, Dan. 208.	גָּוָלִים, Ezek. 471.
מְסָעָה, 1 Kings 118.	מְשַׁעַם, Ezek. 160.	גָּוָתָם, Sam. 278.
מְסָעָה, מְשַׁבָּרָה הָאָרֶץ, Josh. 65.	מְשַׁחַת, Isa. 83.	גָּוָתָם, Jer. 142.
מְעַנְלָה, Sam. 280.	מְשַׁקְרָה, Isa. 78.	גָּוָתָןִי, Lam. 124.
מְעַנְלָה, Isa. 278.	מְשַׁרְתָּה, Isa. 140.	גָּוָתָןִי, Jer. 202.
מְעַלְלָה, Josh. 77.	מְשַׁרְתָּה, Sam. 481.	גָּוָתָר, Jer. 86.
מְעַלְלָה, Isa. 897.	מְשַׁתְּחָה, Job 290.	גָּוָתָשׁ, 1 Kings 283.
מְעַלְלָה, Job 126.	מְשִׁתְּחָה, Job 106.	גָּוָתָשׁ, 2 Kings 208.
מְעַלְלָה, Dan. 198.		

נְחָתָה, Eccl. 99.	סָאוֹן, Isa. 140.	עַלְלָה, Job 149.
נְחָתָה, Sam. 575.	קְבָבָו, Jer. 61.	עַלְלָל, Job 435.
נְחָתָה, Ps. 144.	סְפָלוֹ, Isa. 140.	עַוְלָם, Eccl. 44, 67, 158.
נְטָה, Ps. 133.	כָּנוֹר, Job 117.	עוֹר, Job 90.
נְטָמֵנִי, Job 445.	סְנִינִים, Isa. 443.	עוֹרֵר, Isa. 157, 185.
נְתָחָה, Gen. 823.	סְרִינִים, Judg. 198, 199.	עַרְרוֹר, Isa. 258.
נְגִיר, Prov. 186, 184, 185.	סָוֵר, Ps. 191.	עַיִת, Isa. 545.
נְגִירִים, Numb. 117.	סָבִים, Isa. 401.	עַנְחָה, Lam. 136.
נְכָוָן, Job 399.	סִינָעָר, Sam. 607.	עַנְזָה, Isa. 282, 326.
נְכָוָנה, Job 36.	סִוְרָר, Lam. 108.	עַנְזָאֵל, Lev. 122, 127.
נְכִים, Ps. 248.	סִחָר, Isa. 258.	עַנְזָה, Judg. 212.
נְכִים, Gen. 621.	סִיחָן, Josh. 49.	עַט, Isa. 509.
נְכָרִי, Gen. 621.	סִפְאָת, Am. 34.	עַנְיוֹתָם, Hos. 82.
נְכָר, Job 129.	סִקְבָּעָת, Lam. 127.	עַכְבָּם, Prov. 92.
נְכָתָה, Isa. 408.	סִקְבָּן, Isa. 253.	עַלְתִּי אָרָרֶת, Gen. 308.
נְפָז, Prov. 99.	סִקְסָקָה, Isa. 145.	עַלְפָנִי, Exod. 72.
נְפָקֵתִי, Ps. 684.	סִלְהָה, Lam. 56.	עַלְהָה, 2 Kings 14, Job 147.
נְסִפְנָן, Isa. 810.	סִלְלָל, Prov. 72.	עַלְהָה, Isa. 46.
נְסָכָה, Isa. 640.	סִלְלָעָה, Ps. 140.	עַלְקִיקָה, Prov. 249.
נְסָרָךְ, Isa. 393.	סִלְתָּה, Lev. 30.	עַלְלִי, Job 415.
נְפָלִים, Gen. 280, 286.	סִעְנָה, 1 Kings 204.	עַלְלִי, Job 357.
נְפָז, Isa. 838.	סִעְרָה, Isa. 590.	עַלְלִין, Dan. 110.
נְפָזָה, Isa. 351.	סִפְזָן, Jer. 201.	עַרְכָּחָה, Isa. 121, 128.
נְעָבָב, Lam. 73.	סִפְרִים, Jer. 441.	עַלְתָּהוֹן, 1 Kings 117.
נְצָר, Isa. 87.	סִפְלָל, Judg. 105.	עַמְתָּה, Eccl. 88.
נְצָר, Isa. 161.	סִפְקָה, Jer. 380.	עַנְהָה, Ps. 144.
נְצָרָה, Jer. 34.	סִרְבָּלִין, Dan. 99.	עַנְגָּנִים, Isa. 59.
נְקָטָה, Job 379.	סִרְחָה, Jer. 391.	עַפְתָּה, Isa. 342.
נְקָם, Isa. 364.	עַבְתָּה, Job 20.	עַפְלָה, Hab. 22.
נְקָפָה, Isa. 75.	עַבְרָה, Gen. 369.	עַצְנָה, Gen. 293.
נְקָפָה, Job 437.	עַבְרָה, 1 Kings 220.	עַצְתָּנָה, Isa. 514.
נְקָרָא עַלְנוּ, Exod. 16.	עַבְרָה, Ezek. 310.	עַקְבָּה, Job 150, Ps. 723.
נְקָתָה, Isa. 76.	עַבְרָה, Isa. 401.	עַקְלָתוֹן, Isa. 292.
נְרָאָה, 1 Kings 41.	עַנְגָּה, Isa. 198.	עַרְשָׁה, Sam. 333.
נְרָדָךְ, Eccl. 73.	עַרְגָּי, Gen. 656.	עַרְבָּה, Isa. 235, 244.
נְרָרָפָנִי, Lam. 182.	עַרְהָה, Jer. 84.	עַרְבִּים, Isa. 198.
נְרָצָה, Isa. 421.	עַרְנָה, Lam. 185.	עַרְיִפָּטָם, Isa. 95.
נְשָׁלָה, Hos. 22.	עַרְנִיָּה, Isa. 454.	עַרְיִזָּן, Job 425.
נְשִׁיתִי, Jer. 216.	עַלְלָה, Judg. 171.	עַרְפָּה, Ruth 13.
נְשָׁמָה, Prov. 180.		עַרְקָה, Job 123.
נְשָׁקָר, Lam. 53.		עַרְקִי, Job 126.
נְשָׁתָה, Isa. 440.		עַשְׁקָה, Isa. 401.
נְשָׁתָה, Isa. 222.		עַשְׁתָּה, Job 74.
נְחִפְמָה, Exod. 1.		עַתִּי, Lev. 128.

פּ

פָּאָרָה, Isa. 159.
 פָּאָתָּה-ם, Josh. 155.
 פָּגָל, Lev. 55.
 פָּגָן, Lam. 92.
 פָּרָ, Esth. 52.
 פָּגָ, Job 144.
 פָּחָתָה, Dan. 93.
 פָּחָתָה, Hag. 7.
 פָּלָא, Judg. 190.
 פָּלָנוֹת, Job 94.
 פָּלָלָשׁ, Judg. 242, Sam. 382.
 פָּלָרָה, Nah. 25.
 פָּלָשׁ, Sam. 388.
 פָּלָשָׁתִים, Josh. 29.
 פָּפָה, Ps. 408.
 פָּפָל, Exod. 78, Lev. 193, Deut. 72.
 פָּסָל וּמִסְכָּה, Judg. 229.
 פָּנָה, Isa. 453.
 פָּנָק, Isa. 291.
 פָּקָד, Isa. 400.
 פָּקָה, Isa. 457.
 פָּקָעִים, 1 Kings 67.
 פָּרָ, Gen. 417.
 פָּרָדוֹת, Joel 11.
 פָּרָיוֹן, Judg. 92, 94, 96.
 פָּרָחָה, Ezek. 144.
 פָּרָם, Dan. 181.
 פָּרָסָן, Dan. 181.
 פָּרָעָה, Deut. 209, 218; Judg. 91.
 פָּרָק, Dan. 116.
 פָּרָשׁ, Numb. 85.
 פָּרָשָׁוֹן, Judg. 72, 76.
 פָּרָת, Jer. 189.
 פָּשׁ, Job 575.
 פָּרָתָּה, Josh. 108.
 פָּתָגָם, Dan. 98.
 פָּתָה, Sam. 388.
 פָּתָחָה, Isa. 76.
 פָּתָגָן, Isa. 75.
 פָּתָתָּה, Ezra 50.

צּ

צָבָא, Gen. 175, Dan. 176.
 צָבָאָת, Jer. 55.
 צָבָעִים, Judg. 107.
 צָדָק, Judg. 52.
 צָדָה, Judg. 124.
 צָדִיק, Eccl. 108.
 צָדָקָה, Isa. 43.
 צָעָדָר, Gen. 298.
 צָאָר, Lam. 165.
 צָחָק, Jer. 62.
 צָחָדוֹת, Isa. 633.
 צָאָיִים, Isa. 179, 181.
 צָרִים, Dan. 230.
 צָלָחָה, Judg. 70, 194.
 צָלָל, Judg. 127.
 צָלָלָה, Exod. 58.
 צָלָם, Dan. 91.
 צָלָמָות, Isa. 140.
 צָלָעָל, Isa. 216.
 צָמָחָה, Isa. 79.
 צָמִים, Job 61, 834.
 צָמָרָה, Ezek. 175.
 צָמָת, Lam. 130.
 צָמָתָה, Ruth 28.
 צָמָרָה, Isa. 74.
 צָמָרִים, Josh. 160.
 צָפָה, Isa. 240, Ezek. 290.
 צָפָןָה, Job 510, Ezek. 42.
 צָפָנָה פְּעִנָּה, Gen. 604.
 צָפָעָה, Isa. 194.
 צָפָרָה, Ezek. 97.
 צָרָ, Isa. 640, Lam. 59.
 צָרִים, Judg. 153.

לּ

לָכָה, Numb. 124.
 לָכִיל, Ezek. 249.
 לָכִיז, Isa. 250.
 לָכִיכִים, Josh. 170.
 לָכִירִים, Judg. 102.
 לָכְרָשָׁה, Jer. 20.
 לָכְרָשִׁים, Lev. 80.
 לָכְרָשָׁה קְרָשִׁים, Lev. 80.
 לָכְרָשָׁה קְרָשִׁים, Eccl. 1 sq.

לְקָוָת, Job 67.
 לְקָוָל, Lam. 135.
 לְקִוִּין, Isa. 347.
 לְקָרְבָּת, Isa. 40.
 לְקִינָה, Lam. 1.
 לְקִילִין, Hab. 20, 26.
 לְקִירָה, Isa. 198.
 לְקִלָּל, Ezek. 45.
 לְקִילָּה, Exod. 84, 94.
 לְקִלְלָת, Deut. 161.
 לְקִנָּה, Isa. 143.
 לְקִנִּיָּה, Gen. 254.
 לְקִנְצִי, Job 445.
 לְקִסְּמָה, Sam. 331.
 לְקִפְּרָה, Isa. 401.
 לְקִצְּרָה, Isa. 211.
 לְקִצְּרָה, 2 Kings 83, 86.
 לְקִרְבָּן, Lev. 14, 23, 28.
 לְקִרְבָּוֹב, Eccl. 89.
 לְקִרְבָּן, Lev. 105.
 לְקִרְבָּה, Isa. 198.
 לְקִרְבָּן, Exod. 144.
 לְקִרְבָּס, Isa. 505.
 לְקִרְבָּן, Job 187, Jer. 366.
 לְקִשְׁטָה, Job 630.
 לְקִשְׁקָשָׁת, Sam. 229.
 לְקִשָּׁרָה, Isa. 134.
 לְקִשָּׁת, Sam. 364.

רּ

רָאָה, Lam. 120.
 רָאָשָׁה, Job 100.
 רָבָּה, Prov. 224.
 רָבִּיכָה, Isa. 369.
 רָבָּנִי, Gen. 625.
 רָגְמָתָם, Ps. 889.
 רָגָעָה, Isa. 550, 553.
 רָגָם, Ps. 889.
 רָהָבָה, Job 175.
 רָיִחָה, Gen. 279, 285.
 רָאָתָה, Ruth 18.
 רָזָוָן, Isa. 116.
 רָנְחָה, Hos. 22.
 רָנְחָה, Gen. 164, 181.
 רָנְחָה, Numb. 52.

עֲרָיוִים, Isa. 66.	תִּפְלָה, Job 107, 300.	תִּשְׁעָרָה, Job 539.
עֲרָבָה, Judg. 104.	תִּפְלָה, Job 107.	תִּשְׁעָקָד, Gen. 288.
עֲרָפָה, Job 392.	תִּפְלָעָה, Jer. 393.	תִּשְׁוִיךְ, Gen. 227.
עֲרָפָה, Josh. 136.	תִּפְרָחָה, Isa. 338.	תִּשְׁפָט, Isa. 286.
עֲרָבָה, Lev. 54.	לִקְרָא, Dan. 181.	תִּשְׁפָטָה, Ps. 374.
עֲרָבָה, Lam. 87.		



TOPICAL INDEX.

NOTE.—The *Numerals* refer to the pages of the Commentaries on the Books mentioned—which are pagéd separately in each volume.

A ARON appointed to assist Moses, Exod. 12; meets Moses, 13; fulfils his commission, 16 sq.; chosen high priest, 122; consecrated, 123, Levit. 71; his first offerings, Levit. 77, 79; forbidden to mourn for his son's death, 83; his neglect excused, 85; his sin in making the golden calf, Exod. 131 sq.; spared at Moses' intercession, Deut. 110; his sedition against Moses, Numb. 68; stays the plague, 89; his rod buds, 93; excluded from the promised land, 103; his death, 106; called blameless, Apocr. 271; his descendants, Chron. 73.

Aaronic blessing, Numb. 43.

Abaddon, Job 190.

ABARANEL, quoted, 1 Kings 103, Isa. 7, 660.

ABDON (judge), Judg. 181.

ABEDNEGO, see Shadrach.

ABEL's birth, sacrifice and death, Gen. 255 sq., 263.

ABENDANA, quoted, Dan. 206.

ABIATHAR (high priest), escapes Saul's vengeance, Sam. 234; faithful to David, 289, 345, 506; (but opposed to Solomon) degraded from the priesthood, 1 Kings 36, 37.

ABIGAIL, her character, Sam. 305, 311; her intercession for Nabal, 308; David's wife, 310.

ABIHU'S trespass and death, Lev. 82; law in consequence, 84.

ABIJAH (or Abijam), King of Judah, his evil reign, 1 Kings 175, 177; his wars with Jeroboam, Chron. 200.

—(son of Jeroboam), his death foretold, 1 Kings 168, 189.

ABIMELECH (King of Gerar) reproves Abraham for denying his wife, Gen. 451; rebukes Isaac for denying his wife, 506; his covenant with Isaac, 508.

—(son of Gideon), Judg. 140; his cruelty, 144, 154; made king, 144; slain by a woman, 155, Sam. 467.

ABINADAB receives the ark sent away by the Philistines, Sam. 416.

ABIRAM, see Korah.

ABISHAG ministers to David, 1 Kings, 22, 25; Adonijah slain for seeking her in marriage, 1 Kings 35, 37.

ABISHAI, brother of Joab, prevented from slaying Saul, Sam. 316, and Shimei, 508, 541, 544; his valiant deeds, 561, 597.

ABNER, Saul's captain, Sam. 198, 240; taunted by David, 317; at first adheres to Ishboseth, 373; but revolts to David, 385, 391; treacherously slain by Joab, 387, 391; lamented by David, 389.

Abomination, what to God, idolatry, pride, Li. Lev. 61, 145, 156, Deut. 101, 1 Kings 127, Prov. 66, 88, 87, 148, 150, 162, 178, Isa. 444, Mal. 16.

—of the heathen censured, Lev. 145, Deut. 148, 1 Kings 172.

—of desolation foretold, Dan. 250, 267; Hos. [16 sq.]¹*

ABRAHAM (Abram) born, Gen. 370; called, 391, 393, 394; repairs to Canaan, Gen. 391; goes to Egypt, 393; denies his wife, 394 (449, 453); receives the promise, 398, 400, 410, 412; rescues Lot, 404, 405; blessed by Melchizedek, 404, 406; his faith and sacrifice, 409 sq.; God's covenant with, 410, 423; he and his household circumcised, 425, 426; visited by angels, 433, 440; intercedes for Sodom, 435, 441; dismisses Hagar and Ishmael, 457, 461; his obedience in offering Isaac, 465, 470; purchases Machpelah for a burying place, 476, 478; provides a wife for Isaac, 482 sq.; his descendants by Keturah, 491; death and burial, 492, 493; testimonies to his faith and works, Isa. 439, 551; Apocr. 490; legends concerning the migrations of, Gen. 372; literature on, 120.

Abrona, a river, Apocr. 171.

* The numbers in brackets refer to the pages preceding Hosea.

ABSALOM, son of David, Sam. 379; his person and family, 395; slays Ammon, 486, 488; his flight, 487; his conspiracy, 502, 509; his death, 517; lamented by David, 530, 532, 543.

ABU-ZAID, quoted Gen. 142.

ABYDENUS, quoted, Isa. 237.

Accents, Hebrew, spirituality of, Ecc. 94.

Access to God by faith, Isa. 600; Hosea 98, 99, Joel 19; its blessedness, Ps. 373, Isa. 57.

Accursed, what so called, Deut. 161, Josh. 71, 77, Chron. 39, Isa. 696 sq.

ACHAN, his trespass and punishment, Josh. 79, 176, Chron. 39.

ACHIACHABUS, Apocr. 146.

ACHIOR, Apocr. 183 sq.

ACHISH, king of Gath, his kindness to David, Sam. 274, 323.

Achor, valley of, Achan slain there, Josh. 79.

Achash, her request to Caleb, Josh. 131, Judg. 35.

Acrabim, Josh. 129, Apocr. 503.

ADAM created in the image of God and blessed, Gen. 175, 203, 270; placed in Eden, 204; names the creatures, 208; his disobedience and fall, 228 sq.; promise made to, 223; his generations, 273; his death, &c.

ADAM, the last, Gen. 354.

—(a city), Josh. 57.

Adar, month, Esh. 89, Apocr. 97, 209, 512.

ADDISON quoted, Ps. 151.

Adida, Apocr. 536.

Admah, city of the plain, destroyed, Gen. 430, Hos. 86.

ADONI-BEZEK confesses his cruelty to be justly requited, Judg. 30.

ADONIJAH, his conspiracy, 1 Kings 22, 26; his presumptuous request, 35, 37; slain, 35.

ADONI-ZEDEK, king of Jerusalem, resists Joshua, Josh. 94; his death, 101.

Adoption, belonging to Israel, Deut. 219.

—of the Gentiles, Isa. 710, 714; Hos. 41.

Adullam, David's sojourn there, Sam. 279, Chron. 99.

Adultery forbidden, Exod. 80, Lev. 166, Deut. 90.

—evils of, Prov. 86.

—spiritual, Jer. 45 sq., 143, Ezek. 162, Hos. 23 sq., 35 sq.

Adversary, the devil, Job 295, 301; Zech. 36, 39.

ELIAN, quoted, Judg. 243, Job 611.

Ænonian words in Scripture, their meaning, Ecc. 442 sq.

ZESCHYLUS quoted, Gen. 257, 332, 355, 589; Job xvi. 53, 115, 116, 133, 161, 190, 201.

ZESOP, quoted, Judg. 147.

Afflicted, our duty towards the, Job 349, 359, 433, Prov. 197, 257.

Afflictions, the consequence of sin, Gen. 237, Job 329, 340, Isa. 623; man born to, Job 324, 409; appointed by God, Gen. 41, 2 Kings 71, Job 334, 337, 340, Ps. 378, 441, Prov. 62, 66, Isa. 154, 492, Jer. 248, Lam. 119, 143; often sent in mercy, Job 337, Ps. 214, 641, Jer. 268; support under, Ps. 200, 202, 303, Isa. 278, 475, Nah. 20; behaviour under, Sam. 50, 90, 475, 2 Kings 233, 239, Job 300, 305, 337, 340, 407; prayers under, Sam. 50, 606, 2 Kings 211, Chron. 202, Ezra 88, 92, Job 357, 359, 379, 408, 561, Ps. 79 sq., 84 sq., 99 sq., 109 sq., 130 sq., 169 sq., 218 sq., 241 sq., 268 sq., 278 sq., 282 sq., 335 sq., 338 sq., 344 sq., 347 sq., 355 sq., 370 sq., 395 sq., 400, 402 sq., 433 sq., 470, 476 sq., 501 sq., 521 sq., 551 sq., 604 sq., 651 sq., 655 sq., 658, 660 sq., Isa. 582 sq., Lam. 179 sq., Dan. 189 sq., Hab. 34 sq.; benefits of, Gen. 466 sq., Deut. 104, 105, Neh. 7, Job 498, 504, 557 sq., 572, 582, Ps. 225, 237, 271, 377, 413 sq., 441, 591, 617, Isa. 156, 285, 521, Lam. 113, 117, 122, Ezek. 150, Hos. 37 sq., 63.

AGAG, king of Amalek, spared by Saul, Sam. 206, but slain by Samuel, 211.

Age golden, the, of Hebrew literature of wisdom, *Prov. 8*.
 Age, old, description of, *Eccl. 152 sq.*, 162.
 Ages, inquisition of the, *Eccl. 72 sq.*
AGUR, his confession and prayer, *Prov. 246 sq.*
AHAB, king of Israel, his wicked reign, *1 Kings 185, 186*; meets Elijah, *203, 209*; encouraged against the Syrians, *234, 238*; condemned for dismissing Ben-hadad, *237, 238*; and taking Naboth's vineyard, *243, 244*; his repentance, *244, 246*; seduced by false prophets, *251, 256*; slain by the Syrians, *254, 257*; his character, *210, 238, 244, 256*; fall of the house of, *2 Kings 100, 103*, *Chron. 225*.
AHAB, a false prophet, condemned, *Jer. 249*.
AHASUERUS, king of Persia, divorced Vashti, *Esth. 35, 37*; makes Esther queen, *44, 47*; exalts Haman, *49 sq.*; his decree against the Jews, *53*; rewards Mordecai's fidelity, *73 sq.*; punishes Haman, *79, 84, 85*; advances Mordecai, *82 sq.*
AHAZ, king of Judah, his evil reign, *2 Kings 168, 174 sq.*, *Chron. 240*; profanes the temple, *2 Kings 172, 175, 176*; chastised by Pekah, *Chron. 241*; Isaiah sent to him in his trouble, *Isa. 115 sq.*; refuses a sign, *122, 169*; his end, *Chron. 242 sq.*
AHAZIAH, king of Judah, his evil reign, *2 Kings 90, 91*, *Chron. 224*; slain by Jehu, *2 Kings 97*.
 —, king of Israel, his evil reign, *2 Kings 6*; his sickness and idolatry, *4*; his death denounced by Elijah *ib.*
AHLIAH, prophesies against Solomon, *1 Kings 136, 138*; and Jeroboam, *167, 169*; foretells Abijah's death, *168, 170*.
AHIKAM protects Jeremiah, *Jer. 241*.
AHIMAAZ serves David, *Sam. 506, 519, 529*.
AHIMELECH, high priest for assisting David, *Sam. 271*, slain by Doeg at Saul's command, *283*, *Ps. 331*.
AHINOAM, David's wife, *Sam. 310*.
AHITHOPHEL, his treachery, *Sam. 504, 507, 510*; disgrace and suicide, *520*.
AHOLAH and **AHOLIBAH**, their abominations figurative of Samaria and Jerusalem, *Ezek. 222 sq.*
AI, men of, at first defeat Israel, *Josh. 77*; afterward subdued, *83*.
Al-ajjeleth haschachar, *Ps. 34*.
Al-alamoth, *Ps. 34*.
Al-hascheminith, *Ps. 33*.
Al-haggithith, *Ps. 33*.
Al-jeduthun, *Ps. 32*.
Al-jonath elem rechokim, *Ps. 35*.
Al-machalath, *Ps. 34*.
Al-muth labben, *Ps. 33*.
Al-ahoshannim, *Ps. 35*.
Al-ahushan eduth, *Ps. 35*.
Al-tascheth, *Ps. 35*.
AL-ZAMAKHSHARI, quoted, *Gen. 142*, *Job 145*.
Alarm, how to be sounded, *Numb. 55*.
ALEXANDER THE GREAT, *Apocr. 14*; his conquests foretold, *Dan. 173, 239*; divides his kingdom, *Apocr. 485*.
ALEXANDER JANNÆUS, *Apocr. 25*; is pelted with citrons at the feast of Tabernacles, *ib.*; his quarrel with the Pharisees, *ib.*; has 800 rebels crucified, *ib.*; bequeathes his kingdom to his queen Alexandra, *ib.*
ALEXANDER POLYHISTOR, quoted, *Isa. 379, 407*.
ALEXANDRA succeeds Alexander Jannæus, *Apocr. 25*; sides with the Pharisees, *ib.*; appoints her son Hyrcanus to the high-priesthood, *ib.*; scheming of her son Aristobulus to obtain the kingdom, *26*; her death, *ib.*
ALEXANDRIA, Jews in, *Apocr. 17*; philosophy of religion in, *38*.
Alexandrian canon, *Apocr. 50*; character of Judaism, *Gen. 289*.
Allegorical method of interpretation, *Apocr. 36*.
Allusions, alleged historical, in *Ecclesiastes*, *Eccl. 84 sq.*
Alma, i. e. the origin explanations of, *Isa. 123, 127*.
Almighty, the, *Gen. 421, 422, 425, 620, 642*, *Exod. 17, Ruth 23*, *Ps. 336*.
Almond tree, *Eccl. 157*, *Jer. 22*.
Almonds produced by the rod of Levi, *Numb. 94*.
Alms, their effect, *Apocr. 142*.
Altar erected by Noah, Abraham, etc., *Gen. 324, 329, 560*, *1 Kings 205*; directions for making, *Exod. 82*; of burnt-offering, *Exod. 118*; and its consecration, *125*; of incense, *Exod. 125*; in the temple, *Chron. 172*.
Aluka, meaning of, *Prov. 249, 253*.
AMALEK, *Gen. 575*; his descendants, attacking Israel, discomfited, *Exod. 66*; perpetual war declared against, *46, 170*, *Deut. 179*; smitten by Gideon, *Judg. 127*; by Saul, *Sam. 198, 205 sq.*; by David, *324, 346*.
Amalekite, accusing himself of killing Saul, slain, *Sam. 363*.
AMAN, *Apocr. 146, 207*.
AMASA, Absalom's general, *Sam. 525*; submits to David, *550*, *Chron. 105*; treacherously slain by Joab, *552*, *1 Kings 30*.
AMAZIAH, king of Judah, at first reigns well, *2 Kings 148, 152*, *Chron. 237*; subdues Edom, *2 Kings 148*, *Chron. 237*; his idolatry, *Chron. 238*; rebuked by a prophet, *ib.*; his arrogance chastised by Joash, *2 Kings 149, 153*, *Chron. 238*; slain, *2 Kings 150*, *Chron. 238*.
AMAZIAH, priest of Bethel, his judgment for accusing Amos, *Am. 46*.
Ambassadors sent to Hezekiah, *Chron. 258*, *Isa. 407 sq.*
AMBROSIUS, quoted, *Gen. 593*, *Jer. 20, 221*.
Amen, form of assent, *Deut. 187*; its use in the Christian church, *Apoc. 137*.
AMER *ENCYCLOP.*, quoted, *Job 152*.
AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS, quoted, *Job 620*.
Ammonites, origin of, *Gen. 440, 442*; their possessions to remain inviolate, *Deut. 64*; why forbidden to enter the congregation, *170*; subdued by Jephthah, *Judg. 169*; by Saul, *Sam. 167*; their insult to David, *48*; chastised, *475 sq.*; prophecies concerning, *Jer. 232, 389*, *Ezek. 244*, *Am. 18*, *Zeph. 24*.
AMNON, David's son, *Sam. 379*; his wickedness and death, *484 sq.*, *486, 488*.
AMON, king of Judah, his wicked reign, *2 Kings 247, 250*, *Chron. 263*.
Amorites dispossessed for their iniquities, *Gen. 411*.
AMOS, personal relations of, *Am. 3*; his age, *4*; his visions, *45 sq.*, *52 sq.*, *56 sq.*; declares God's judgment upon the nations, *17 sq.*; and upon Israel, *25 sq.*; foretells Israel's restoration, *57, 59*.
 —, book of, *5*; its contents, *ib.*; origin of, *7*; its significance, *9*; its style, *10*; literature on, *11*.
Anakim described, *Deut. 108*; destroyed by Joshua, *Josh. 109*.
ANACREON, quoted, *Eccl. 90*.
Anarchy, symptom of decay, *Isa. 69*.
Ananoth, man of, condemned for persecuting Jeremiah, *Jer. 132*.
Angelology, *Dan. 232 sq.*
Angels, their character and office, *Sam. 495*, *Neh. 40*, *Job 602*, *Ps. 387, 525, 529, 674*, *Apocr. 142*; sent to Daniel, *Dan. 181, 193, 227, 264*.
Angel of the Lord, different views on, *Gen. 386*; appears to Abraham, *433*; to Lot, *437*; to Ilagar, *416*; to Balaam, *Numb. 128*; to the Israelites, *Judg. 51*; to Gideon, *112*; to Manoah's wife, *183*; to David, *Sam. 608*, *Chron. 133*.
Angel Intercessor, *Job 208 sq.*
Angel-Redeemer, *Gen. 646 sq.*
Angels and demons among non-Israelites, doctrine of, *Job 559*.
Anger (human) described and forbidden, *Job 333*, *Prov. 128, 143, 157, 173, 219, 229, 242, 252*, *Eccl. 106*; how pacified, *Prov. 148, 217*, *Eccl. 139*; of Cain, *Gen. 256*; of Esau, *515*; of Jacob, *543*; of Simeon and Levi, *560, 655*; of Moses, *Exod. 133*, *Lev. 84*, *Numb. 89, 103*, *Pa. 540*; of Saul, *Sam. 266*; of Naaman, *2 Kings 54*; of Jonah, *Jon. 36*.
 —, of God against sin, *Gen. 232, 257*, *Ezra 83*, *Ps. 85*, *Nah. 17*; is slow, *Isa. 520*, *Nah. 17*; is just, *Isa. 67*; how manifested, *Gen. 438 sq.*, *Job. 375*, *Lev. 39 sq.*, *Ezek. 97 sq.*, *113 sq.*, *Nah. 16 sq.*; reserved for the day of judgment, *Zeph. 16 sq.*; to be feared, deprecated and endured, *Exod. 133*, *Sam. 608*, *Pa. 59, 79 sq.*, *261 sq.*, *266 sq.*, *420 sq.*, *Lam. 124*, *Mic. 51*, *Hab. 34*; appeased by repentance, *1 Kings 244*, *Jer. 268*, *Joel 19, 21*.
ANGUS, quoted, *Job xxx*.
Animal world, the, living text-book for men, *Job 627*.
Anointed, the (Christ), *Isa. 658, 662* (see *Messiah*).
Anointing oil, directions for making, *Exod. 127*.
Anointing of Aaron, see *Lev. 72, 83*; of Saul, *Sam. 151*; of David, *Sam. 218*; of Solomon, *1 Kings 25*; of Jehu, *2 Kings 94 sq.*, *101*.
ANTIGONUS, murdered by order of his brother, Aristobulus I, *Apocr. 24*.
Anti-Liberalists, *Hos. [40]*.
ANTIOCHUS III. THE GREAT, *Apocr. 19*; defeated at Magnesia, *514*.
ANTIOCHUS IV. EPIPHANES, also called **EPIMANES**, *Apocr. 20 sq.*, *485*; wars against Egypt, but is compelled to retreat, *20*; his ill treatment of the Jews causes the revolt of the Maccabees, *ib.*; transfers the high priest's office to Jason, *ib.*; sells it again for a higher tribute to Menelaus, *21*; resolves to sweep Judaism from the face of the earth, *ib.*; decrees that idol worship should be generally introduced, *ib. 486*; the temple was desecrated, and swines were offered on the holy altar, *ib.*; revolt of Matthias and his sons, *21*; his death, *22, 508, 565, 593*.
Anthropology or Biblical doctrine of man, *Gen. 53*; literature on, *118*.
ANTONINUS MARTYR, quoted, *Judg. 210*.
Ante, his relationship to man, *Gen. 354*.
Apocryphas of the Old Testament, title, *Apocr. 39*; which books they include, *Gen. 68*, *Apocr. 39*; their origin, *40*; compared with those of the New Testament, *42*; their outward form, *43*; their value, *ibid. 48 sq.*; their attitude with respect to the Scriptures, *43*; their witness for inspiration of canonical writings, *ibid.*; their representations concerning God, *44*; respecting creation and providence, *45*; angelology, *ibid.*; anthropo-

logy, *ibid.*; moral duties, *ibid.*; eschatology, *ibid.*; messianic hope, 47; their history, 49 sq.; their Greek text and MSS. 58 sq.; works on, Gen. 64, Prov. 19, Apocr. 672 sq.

Apparel, exhortations concerning, Deut. 164; of the Jewish women, described, Isa. 72.

APPIAN, quoted, Apocr. 508.

Apple of the eye, Deut. 213, Ps. 132, Prov. 90, Lam. 94, Zech. 32.

Arabia, prophecies concerning, Isa. 244, Jer. 232.

Aramaisms in Ecclesiastes, Ecc. 16 sq.

Ararat, mountain which the ark rested on, Gen. 308, 309, 313.

Araunah, Jebusite, sells land to David, on which the temple was built, Sam. 608, 610, Chron. 134, 136, Ps. 213.

ARCHILOCHUS, quoted, Hos. 551.

Arcturus, Job 374, 606.

Ariel, meaning of, Isa. 316, 324.

ARISTOPHANES, quoted, Gen. 181, Job 91, Ecc. 39.

ARISTOTELES, quoted, Gen. 333, 626, Ecc. 46, Isa. 98.

Ark (of Noah), building of, Gen. 297; difficulty in respect to the magnitude of, 298; observance of the week and the seventh day in 311.

— of the covenant, Exod. 115; symbol of God's presence, Josh. 59, Sam. 93; carried into Canaan, Josh. 56; taken by the Philistines, Sam. 98, 102; their plagues in consequence, 105; restored, 112; carried to Jerusalem, Sam. 418, 421, 506, Chron. 108, 114 sq.; brought into the temple, 1 Kings 96, 103, Chron. 176, Ps. 628 sq.

ARISTOBULUS, the philosopher, Apocr. 36, 564.

— I., son of Hyrcanus, assumes the title of king, Apocr. 24; imprisons his mother and brothers, excepting Antigonus, *ibid.*

— II., Apoc. 26.

Armor, Goliath's, described, Sam. 229.

ARNAUD, ANT., quoted, Isa. 673.

ARNOBIUS, quoted, Isa. 618.

ARNOLD, THOS., quoted, Josh. 21 note.

ARRIAN, quoted, Ezr. 77, Apocr. 486.

ARSES, made king by his father, Bagos, Apocr. 7; murdered by him, *ibid.*

Art in Christian Church, 1 Kings 89.

ARTAXERXES, Apocr. 6, 97, 102; his decree concerning the Jews, Ezra, 52, 55, Apocr. 81; his letter to Ezra, Ezra 75, 78; his kindness to Nehemiah, Neh. 10.

ARTEMIDOR, quoted, 1 Kings 41.

ASA, king of Judah, his good reign, 1 Kings 176, 178, Chron. 201; in his prayer against the Ethiopians, Chron. 202; his zeal, 203; wars with Baasha, 1 Kings 177, Chron. 204; rebuked by Hanani, Chron. 205; oppresses the people, *ibid.*; his disease and death, *ibid.*

ASAHEL, his rashness, slain by Abner, Sam. 376, 388.

ASAPH, a Levite, Psalms 50 and 73 to 83 ascribed to him.

Ascension of Isaiah, see Isaiah.

Ashdod, the ark carried there, men of, smitten, Sam. 106; subdued by Uzziah, Chron. 239.

ASHER, son of Jacob, Gen. 530; blessed by Jacob, 658; by Moses, Deut. 233; his descendants, Numb. 152, Chron. 60; their inheritance, Josh. 159, Judg. 101.

Ashes, man likened to, Gen. 436, Job 539; used in mourning, Est. 60, Job 304, 626, Isa. 632.

ASHKELEON, taken, Judg. 39, 203.

Ashtaroth, goddess of Zidon, worshipped by Israel, Judg. 57, 159, Sam. 175; by Solomon, 1 Kings 127.

Asidaans, Apocr. 490, 511.

ASMODEUS, Apocr. 128.

As, laws concerning, Exod. 43, 94, Deut. 164.

— (wild), described, Job 608, Hos. 73, Apocr. 318.

— Balas, Gen. 85.

Assembling together for public worship enjoined, Exod. 173 sq.; David's love for, Ps. 200, 282 sq., 373 sq., 461 sq., 472, 609, 634, 636; instances of, 1 Kings 95 sq., Chron. 177, 251 sq., Neh. 35.

Assumption of Moses, see Moses.

ASSYRIA, Israel carried captive to, 2 Kings 161, 191 sq.; army of, miraculously destroyed, 217, 222 sq., Isa. 391 sq.; prophecies concerning, Isa. 129, 151, 191, 338, 343, Mic. 37, Zeph. 25; its glory, Ezek. 283.

Assyrian and Pre-Assyrian Period, prophets during, Hos. [42 sq.].

— monuments referred to, Isa. 233, 238, 262, 377, 378, 380, 383, 391 sq., 393.

Asylum, right of, Numb. 187.

ATHALIAH, queen, 2 Kings 80; seized the government of Judah, and destroys the royal family, 121, 127, Chron. 225; slain by Jehoiada, 2 Kings 124, 128, Chron. 227 sq.

Atheism, not inconsistent with some doctrine of future being, Job 18; effect of, Zeph. 17; impossibility of permanent state of, Zech. 90.

ATHENÆUS, quoted, 1 Kings 49, Neh. 6.

Atonement, annual day of, Lev. 123, 177; made by Aaron for the plague, Numb. 91; prophecies concerning, Isa. 574 sq., 583 sq., Dan. 194 sq., Zech. 96, 102, 103 sq., 105.

ATTAB, F., quoted, Job 510.

ATTIUS, quoted, Dan. 82.

AUGUSTIN, quoted, Gen. 265, 434, 514, 598, Deut. 75, Judg. 224, Jer. 124, Zech. 106, Apocr. 134.

Avenger of blood, deliverance from, Numb. 187, Deut. 155, Josh. 164.

AZABIAH (Uzziah), king of Judah, 2 Kings, 150; his good reign, 158, 163, Chron. 238; his successful wars, Chron. 239; invades the priest's office, *ibid.*; struck with leprosy, 2 Kings 158, 163, Chron. 240; his death, Chron. 240.

— prophet, exhorts Asa, Chron. 202.

AZARIAS, his prayer, and Song of the three children—original language of, Apocr. 443; author and date of, 444; genuineness, 445; estimation in the Christian Church, 448.

AZAZEL, Lev. 127, 130.

BAAI worshiped, Numb. 132, Judg. 57, 141, 159, 1 Kings 185, 205, 2 Kings 186, 245, Jer. 31, 184, 211, Hos. 37, 94, Zeph. 13; his altar and priests destroyed by Gideon, Judg. 116; by Elijah, 1 Kings 206, 209; by Jehu, 2 Kings 113, 115; by Jehoiada, 125; by Josiah, 260, Chron. 270.

Baal-hamon, Solomon's vineyard in, meaning of, Song of Sol. 131.

Baal-Peor, the trespass of Israel concerning, Numb. 147, Deut. 70, Ps. 540, Hos. 77.

Baal-Zebub, Ahabaz rebuked for sending to, 2 Kings 4, 6.

BAANAH and Rechab, for murdering Ishbosheth, slain by David, Sam. 397.

BAASHA, king of Israel, destroys the house of Jeroboam, 1 Kings 181, 182; Jehu's prophecy against, *ibid.*

Babel, founding of the kingdom of, Gen. 349; name of, 361, 365, Jer. 404; symbolic significance of, Gen. 361; a type of the world, Jer. 433; the tower of, Gen. 77; its building forms the limit to the history of the primitive time, 359; the genesis of striving after a false outward unity, *ibid.* 363; the genesis of confounding, 360, 364; the genesis of the people's dispersion, 360, 365; and of formation of heathendom, *ibid.*

Babylon, ambassadors from, come to Hezekiah, 2 Kings 236, 241, Chron. 257, Isa. 406 sq.; Jews carried captive there, 2 Kings 295 sq., 298, 301, Chron. 276, Jer. 330, 440 sq.; their return from, Ezra 22 sq.; its greatness, Dan. 117; taken by the Medes, 133; its fall, Isa. 179 sq., 237 sq., 521, 515, 518, 519, 522, 526, Jer. 230, 406-424.

Baca, valley of, Ps. 464.

Backbiting forbidden, Ps. 118, Prov. 218.

BACON, quoted, 1 Kings 22, Prov. 169, 219.

BAGOAS poison Ochus, Apocr. 6; forces his way into the Holy of Holies, 7.

BALAAM, the prophet, Numb. 120, Josh. 120, 184; literature on, Numb. 120; a type, 143; his moral character, 122, 143, 146; receives the first messenger of Balak, 124; refuses to go, 125; second message to, *ibid.*; his journey, 127; his speaking ass, Gen. 34, Numb. 127, 129; his reception by Balak, 128; his blessings, 131, 134, 136; his prophecy, 140 sq.; his wicked counsel, 168; slain, 167.

Balance, false, condemned, Prov. 120, Hos. 90, Am. 52, Mic. 49.

Balm of Gilead, figuratively mentioned, Jer. 107.

Baptism of heretics, verse used in controversy concerning, Apocr. 383.

BARAH delivers Israel from Sisera, Judg. 83, 86, Sam. 175.

BARNABAS, epistle of, quoted, Gen. 187, 201, 423, Exod. 145, Dan. 207.

Barrenness of Sarah removed, Gen. 434, 456; of Rebekah, Gen. 499; of Rachel, Gen. 531; of Manoah's wife, Judg. 184; of Hannah, Sam. 53; of the Shunamite, 2 Kings 42.

BARUCH writes Jeremiah's prophecy, Jer. 284, 310; comforted, 359; apocalypse of, Apocr. 668; book of—its extant texts, Apocr. 410; canonical standing, 411; unity of, 412; author, time and place of composition of, 413; characteristics and value, 418.

BARZILLAI, his kindness to David, Sam. 526; David's gratitude to, 542, 1 Kings 30.

BASIL, quoted, Jer. 221.

Bastards not to enter the congregation, Deut. 170.

Batch-dol, Sam. 61.

BATHISHEBA, her sin with David, Sam. 465 sq.; his wife, 468; her request for Solomon, 1 Kings 23; for Adonijah, 35.

Battle, laws concerning, Deut. 155; several described, Gen. 403 sq., Exod. 65 sq., Numb. 166 sq., Josh. 83 sq., 93 sq., Judg. 80 sq., 127 sq., 133 sq., 169 sq., 249 sq., Sam. 96 sq., 165 sq., 191 sq., 228 sq., 353 sq., 376 sq., 459 sq., 528 sq., 561 sq., 1 Kings 234 sq., 250 sq., 2 Kings 30 sq., Chron. 126 sq., 200, 202, 215, 237.

Battlements to be made to houses, Deut. 164.

BAUB, G., quoted, Job 235.

Bear, seen in visions, Dan. 151.

Beard, laws concerning, Levit. 153.

BEASTS, created, Gen. 172; named, 208; preserved, 300, Ps. 249; what clean and unclean, Lev. 91 sq.; Deut. 131 sq.; laws concerning, Exod. 439 sq., Prov. 128; Daniel's vision of four, Dan. 150 sq.

Beauty and Bands, the staves, broken, Zech. 84.

BECHAI, RABBI, quoted, Deut. 115.

Bedstead of Og, king of Bashan, Deut. 67.

Beer-Sheba, Abraham dwells there, Gen. 459, 461; Hagar relieved there, Gen. 458; Jacob comforted there, Gen. 631; Elijah sees there, 1 Kings 218.

Behemoth described, Job 619.

Bel, an idol, Isa. 506; Jer. 406, Apoc. 463.

BEL AND DRAGON, original language and genuineness of, Apoc. 447; estimation in the Christian church of, 448.

Belial, men of, wicked men so called, Deut. 128, Sam. 53, 73, 159, 307, 347.

Belief, religious, foundations of, Job 2.

BELSHAZZAR's profane feast, warning and death, Dan. 125 sq., 134 sq.

BELTESHAZZAR, Daniel so named, 60, 110, 225.

Beltis, women visiting the shrine of, Apoc. 440.

BENAIAH, valiant acts of, Sam. 507, Chron. 100, 151.

Benevolence, exhortation to, Prov. 64.

BEN-HADAD, king of Syria, his league with Asa, 1 Kings 177; war with Ahab, 234, 238; besieged by Elisha, 2 Kings 67, 73; besieges Samaria, 69, 74; is slain by Hazael, 82, 83.

BENJAMIN (Benoni), son of Jacob, born, Gen. 568, 570; sent into Egypt, 620; Joseph's policy to stay him, 622; Jacob's prophecy concerning, 659, 660; his descendants, Chron. 81; numbered, Numb. 152; blessed by Moses, Deut. 230; their inheritance, Josh. 154; their wickedness chastised, Judg. 249, 254; the first king chosen from, Sam. 140; gate of, Neh. 61.

BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, quoted, Ruth 14.

BERNHARD OF CLAIRVAUX, quoted, Jor. 67.

BETH-EL (the house of God), Jacob's vision there, Gen. 522; he builds an altar at, 562; taken by the tribe of Joseph, Judg. 41; Jeroboam establishes idolatry there, 1 Kings 154; purified by Josiah, 2 Kings 264; prophets dwell there, 12.

BETHLEHEM, Naomi's return to, accompanied by Ruth, Ruth 12 sq.; David anointed at, Sam. 218; well of, mentioned, Sam. 597, Chron. 99; Messiah born at, Mic. 35; note on Ruth 14.

BETH-SHEMESH, men of, punished for profanity, Sam. 116. Betrothal, laws concerning, Exod. 88, Lev. 151.

BEZALEEL appointed and inspired to construct the tabernacle, Exod. 128, 151, 176.

Books, works of, introduction to the, Gen. 2; directions for reading the, *ibid.*; works on the, 2, 91; unity of, in its diversity, 6; the book of books, 7; the riches of, *ibid.*; names of the, 64; different, *ibid.*; poetic merit of the, Job xii; poetry of the, viii; Sandford quoted on the poetry of the, xiii; irony in the, 155.

Biblical books, dates of their origin, Gen. 42; their arrangement, 65.

— history, a prophecy, Ps. 441.

— theology, definition and structure of, Gen. 2, its contents, 45; development, 51.

BIGTHAN and Tereah, their conspiracy discovered by Mordecai, Esth. 45.

BILDAD rebuked Job, Job 362 sq., 367 sq., 444 sq., 448, 507 sq., 512; God's reply to, 373 sq., 384 sq., 451 sq.

BILHAH, Jacob's children by, Gen. 530.

Binding, Ps. 32.

Birds created and preserved, Gen. 172, 300; used in sacrifices, 41, Lev. 113; what may not be eaten, Lev. 92, Deut. 132; law concerning, Deut. 164; mentioned figuratively, Prov. 46, 84, 92, 223, 220; symbol of keenest intelligence, Job 118.

Birth-right, law concerning, Deut. 161; despised by Esau, Gen. 500; lost by Reuben, Chron. 63.

Births foretold: of Isaac, Gen. 434; of Samson, Judg. 184; of Josiah, 1 Kings 161; of Messiah, Mic. 35.

Bitter herbs eaten with the passover, Exod. 36; water, healed, Exod. 60.

Blasphemy forbidden, Exod. 79; its punishment, Lev. 183, 1 Kings 143; law regarding, Lev. 183; Naboth unjustly stoned for, 1 Kings 143.

Blemish, offerings must be without, Exod. 35, Lev. 24, 35; the priests must be free from, Lev. 161.

Blessed, who so called, Gen. 391, Ruth 34, Job 337, Ps. 50 sq., 224, 236, 278, 373, 463, 562, 589, 621, Prov. 113, 178, 192, 211, 236, Isa. 551.

Blessing (of Isaac) obtained by Jacob, Gen. 513; given by Jacob to sons, 643, 654 sq.; of the twelve tribes by Moses, Deut. 226 sq.; and curse set before Israel, Deut. 119; the people, form of, delivered by Moses, Numb. 43; at removing the ark, Numb. 60.

Blind, laws concerning the, Lev. 150, Deut. 187.

Blindness inflicted on the men of Sodom, Gen. 437; on the Syrians, 2 Kings 68; spiritual, Isa. 613, 638; judicially inflicted, Ps. 397, Isa. 100, 319, 484; prayer for deliverance, Ps. 103, 590; removed by Messiah, Isa. 141, 452.

Blood, circulation of, Eccl. 160; forbidden to be eaten, Gen. 326, Lev. 35, 62, 135, 151, Ezek. 309; this law enforced by Saul, Sam. 194; water changed into, Exod. 12; of the covenant, Exod. 100, Zech. 74; typified—under the law, Exod. 38, 124, 126, Lev. 25, 40 sq., 126; figuratively used for life, Gen. 258.

Blood-shedding forbidden, Gen. 327, Exod. 80.

Blood-vengeance, instance of, Sam. 563.

Boards of the tabernacle, how constructed, Exod. 116.

Boasting reproved, Ps. 332, 502, Prov. 179, 217, 229, Isa. 154, Jer. 115; of Goliath, Sam. 228; of Ben-hadad, 1 Kings 234; of Sennacherib, 2 Kings 206 sq.

BOAZ, his kindness to Ruth, Ruth 29; (strength: pillar of the temple), 1 Kings 86.

Bochim, Israel reproved by an angel at, Judg. 51; why so called, 53.

Body (of man) not to be disfigured, Lev. 152, 160, Deut. 131; dead, laws concerning, Lev. 161, Numb. 101, Deut. 161, Hag. 22; to be raised again, Ezek. 348 sq.

BOEHME, quoted, Eccl. 77.

Boldness through faith, Prov. 235, Isa. 540; exhortations to, Josh. 42, Jer. 19, Ezek. 63; of Abraham, Gen. 435; of Jacob, Gen. 550; of Moses, Exod. 136; of Aaron, Numb. 91; of David, Sam. 233.

Bond (or vow), law concerning, Numb. 163.

Bonds and yokes sent by the Lord to various kings, Jer. 244.

Bones, Joseph's charge concerning his, obeyed, Exod. 46; scattered as a judgment, Ps. 334; vision of the dry bones, Ezek. 349 sq.

Book of the Wars of the Lord, Numb. 114; of Jasher or the Upright, Josh. 95, 97; of life, Ps. 398, Isa. 81, 99, Dan. 261; of the law, Deut. 192; found and read, 2 Kings 256.

Books, historical, their prophetic character, Josh. 5; the three middle books of the Pentateuch, in their relation to the whole Pentateuch, Exod. [1]; to Genesis [2]; to Deuteronomy [3]; to each other [4]; to Holy Scripture and the New Testament [9]; to the records on which they are founded [10]; organims of [5]; historical foundation [11]; poetical and historical side of [26]; theological literature of [49]*; of the Old Testament referred to, Apoc. 569; of judgment, Dan. 155.

Booths used at the feast of tabernacles, Lev. 178.

Borders of the land determined, Numb. 181, Josh. 41, Ezek. 474.

Boring of the ear, law concerning, Exod. 88.

Borrowing, law concerning, Deut. 136; its consequences, Prov. 192, 2 Kings 66; of Israel from the Egyptians, Gen. 83.

BOSSUET'S division of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 11.

Bottles figuratively mentioned, Jer. 141.

Bow in the cloud, sign of God's mercy, Gen. 328, Ezek. 51.

Bowels of mercies, Gen. 620.

Bowl, golden, meaning of, Eccl. 160.

BOZRAH, prophecies concerning, Isa. 671, Jer. 379, Am. 18.

Bramble chosen to reign over the trees, Judg. 147.

Branch (of the Lord), meaning of, Isa. 80, 99; prophecies concerning, 79, Jer. 207, Zech. 36, 53, 54.

Brand plucked from the fire, a figure, Am. 30, Zech. 36.

Bread, man appointed to labor for, Gen. 239; given from heaven (manna), Exod. 62.

Breast-plate of the high priest described, Exod. 119.

Breath (life) dependent upon God, Gen. 204, Job 400, Ezek. 349; of God, its power, Job 329, Ps. 231, Isa. 163.

Brother, duty of, towards each other, Gen. 308, 309, Ps. 631.

BRIDGES, quoted, Prov. 3.

Brimstone and fire, Sodom destroyed by, Gen. 438; figurative of torment, Isa. 338.

Brother's widow, law concerning, Deut. 178.

Bucket, breaking of, its meaning, Eccl. 160.

BUCKINGHAM, quoted, Ruth 14.

Budding of Aaron's rod, Numb. 94.

Bundle of life, Sam. 309.

BUNYAN, quoted, Apoc. 49, 292.

BURNS, quoted, Job 64.

Burnt-offerings, laws concerning, Lev. 23; instructions for the priests in regard to, 56, 63; significance of, Sam. 127.

BURROW'S division of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 12.

Buyer characterized, Prov. 179.

CÆSAR JUL., quoted, Josh. 73.

Cæsareopapismus, Am. 48.

CAIN, his name, Gen. 254; judgment of, 257, 264; descendants of, 260, 261, 264.

CALEB, permitted to enter Canaan, Numb. 153, Deut. 61; reminds Joshua, Jesh. 12, 125; his possessions, 131.

* The numbers in brackets [] here and elsewhere refer to the pages of the special introduction, preceding the book of Exodus.

Judg. 34; receives Hebron, Judg. 40; his descendants, Chron. 40 sq., 43 sq.

Galf, golden, Exod. 131, 175; punishment for making the, 132 sq., 176.

CALENDAR, JEWISH, months of the: Abib or Nisan, Exod. 35, Neh. 10, Esth. 51; Zif or Ijar, 1 Kings 61; Sivan, Esth. 83; [Thammuz, Ab, not mentioned]; Elul, Neh. 28; Ethanim or Tisri, 1 Kings 95, Chron. 176; Bul or Marchesvan, 1 Kings 69; Chisleu, Neh. 6, Zech. 56, Apocr. 21, 486; Tebeth, Esth. 44; Sebat, Zech. 25; Adar, Ezra 67, Esth. 52, 91, Apocr. 97, 209, 512.

Call of Noah, Gen. 297; of Abraham, Gen. 391; of Jacob, Gen. 524; of Moses, Exod. 10; of Gideon, Judg. 112; of Samuel, Sam. 87; of Elijah, 1 Kings 194, 196; of Elisha, 1 Kings 223, 226; of Isaiah, Isa. 107; of Jer. 13; of Ezekiel, Ezek. 60; of Hosea, Hos. 22; of Amos, Am. 16; of Jonah, Jon. 16.

CALVIN, quoted, Exod. 122.

CAMByses, his expedition against Egypt, Apocr. 4; his death, 5.

Camels, their flesh unclean, Lev. 92, Deut. 131.

CAMERARIUS, quoted, Lam. 139.

Camp of the Israelites, its order, Numb. 24 sq.; to be kept holy, Deut. 171.

CANAAN, son of Ham, cursed for despising Noah, Gen. 337, 348; sons of, 350.

—, land of, and its position on earth, Gen. 10; works on, *ibid.*; promised to Abraham, Gen. 391, 423; its boundaries, Exod. 98, Josh. 41; spies sent to, Numb. 72; the murmurers forbidden to enter, 77; also Moses and Aaron, 103; viewed by Moses, 236; subdued by Joshua, Josh. 23 sq., 55 sq.; division of, Numb. 152, Josh. 123 sq.; its inhabitants ordered to be extirpated, Gen. 87, Exod. 146, Numb. 179, Deut. 101, but were not wholly so, Josh. 117, 143, 146, Judg. 28, 51, 68.

Canaanites, origin of the, Josh. 23.

Candlestick in the Tabernacle, Exod. 115; light of, Lev. 180; taken care of by Aaron, Numb. 50; its symbolism, Lev. 181, Zech. 43.

Canon of the Old Testament alluded to, Apocr. 287, 569.

Captivity of the ten tribes foretold, Am. 24 sq., 29 sq., 47; fulfilled, 2 Kings 183 sq., Chron. 66; of Judah foretold, Isa. 409, Jer. 143, 228; fulfilled, 2 Kings 295 sq., Ps. 640 sq., Jer. 328 sq., 439 sq.; their return from, Ezra 20 sq., Neh. 10 sq., Ps. 617.

CARLYLE, quoted, Job xiv.

Carmel, mount, Elijah sacrifices there, 1 Kings 205.

Carpenters, vision of four, Zech. 29.

Cattle of Israelites preserved, Exod. 25, 28; laws concerning, Exod. 30, 91, 94, Deut. 163, 178; an example of obedience, Isa. 35.

Caucasian cultivation, Gen. 347.

Celibacy, dangers of, Jer. 170.

Censors of Korah, reserved as a memorial, Numb. 91.

Chaldean period, prophets during the, Hos. [43].

Chaldeans afflict Job, Job 299; besiege Jerusalem, 2 Kings 284, Jer. 318-332; wise men of, preserved by Daniel, Dan. 73; prophecies concerning, Isa. 261, 469, 512, 522, Hab. 14. (See Babylon.)

Chance, meaning of, Eccl. 58.

Charity, exhortations to, Lev. 150, Deut. 114; how to be manifested, Lev. 191, Job 542, Prov. 114, Isa. 632.

Chebar, the river, Ezekiel's visions at, Ezek. 34.

Chemosh, god of Moab, Numb. 118, Judg. 187, Jer. 376, 377.

Cherubim guard the entrance of Eden, Gen. 241; mythical analogies of, Gen. 242; representations of, placed in the sanctuary, Exod. 115, 1 Kings 66, 74, Chron. 171, Ps. 142; see also Sam. 97; literature on, Ps. 142; Ezekiel's vision of, Ezek. 39 sq., 114, 121; in the temple, their significance, 1 Kings 74; palms of, 75; flower-work of, *ibid.*; statues of, *ibid.*

Children, duty of, Exod. 90, Lev. 149, Deut. 90; wicked children characterized, Sam. 73, 76, Prov. 173; their punishment, Exod. 89, Deut. 161, Prov. 250.

Chislev, month of, Apocr. 21, 486.

Chittim, prophecies concerning, Numb. 141, Isa. 259, Jer. 32, Dan. 250.

CHRIST, sufferings of, alluded to, Apocr. 237; cross of, a power, Job 393; the yearning of the heart after, typified, Song of Sol. 75, 123; union of the soul with, Song of Sol. 91; parables of, their character, Job xxvi.; Ewald on, *ibid.*

Christian's, the golden A, B, C, Ps. 587.

Christology, biblical, Gen. 54.

CHRONICLES, book of, author of, and time of composition, Chron. 8; sources, 18; name of and relation to Ezra and Nehemiah, 5; to Samuel and Kings, 3; credibility, 22; matter, plan and object, 11; parallel passages in common with Samuel and Kings, 14; literature on, 29.

Chronicon Samaritanum, Josh. 8.

Chronology, Egyptian, Gen. 333; Hebrew, 352.

CHYRSOSTOM, quoted, Jon. 18.

Church of God, condition of the, Ps. 303; under persecution, prayers of, Ps. 289, 359, 360, 419 sq., 423, 443 sq., 446, 448, 459, 460, 482 sq., 501, 521, 611, 641; thanksgivings of, Ps. 230, 301, 306, 373, 377, 384, 391, 425, 429, 451, 453, 472, 505, 511, 534, 535, 540, 545 sq., 613 sq., 617, 623, 634-638, 676; typical analogies of, Song of Sol. 64 sq.; an exalted mountain, Isa. 96; and State, relations between, Ezra 55.

Churlishness of Nabal, Sam. 306.

CICERO, quoted, 1 Kings 222, Est. 79, Eccl. 42, 153, 155, Song of Sol. 102, Isa. 98, 389, 641, Dan. 172, Apocr. 579.

Circumcision, its institution, Gen. 423 sq.; a sign and seal, 427, Josh. 67; renewed before entering Canaan, Josh. 63.

Cities of refuge, Numb. 187, Deut. 25, Josh. 164; literature on, Numb. 189.

CLAUDIAN, quoted, 2 Kings 214, Job 161, Am. 42.

Clean and unclean beasts, distinction between, Gen. 300, 302, Lev. 86; doctrinal significance of the distinction between, Lev. 94; laws concerning, 91 sq., 157.

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDER, quoted, Isa. 583.

Clothing, the first, Gen. 240; rending, a mark of grief, Gen. 584.

Cloud, pillar of, Israel guided by, Exod. 47, Numb. 54, Isa. 81; appearance of God in a, Exod. 103, 145, Lev. 124, Numb. 69, 1 Kings 97, Ezek. 37, 121.

COLERIDGE, quoted, Prov. 3, Apocr. 359.

Commandments, the ten, see Decalogue; blessings for the observance and curses for the neglect of the divine, Lev. 196 sq.

Commonwealth, theocratic, the first law of the, Exod. 87; its leading features, 146.

Company, evil, exhortations to avoid, Ps. 51, Prov. 141, 242.

Compassion to be shown to the afflicted, Job 349, Ps. 278, 279, Prov. 142; when commanded not to be shown, Deut. 179.

Confession of sin, commanded, Lev. 47, 198, Josh. 78, Jer. 51; examples of, Numb. 70, Josh. 78, Sam. 121, 177, 209, Ezra 88, Neh. 7, Ps. 324 sq., Dan. 190; at the offering of the first fruits, Deut. 182.

Confusion of languages, see Languages, confusion of.

Congregation of Israel, all to keep the passover, Exod. 35; see offering for, Lev. 45; to stone offenders, Lev. 183; who not to enter, Deut. 170.

Conscience convicts of sin, Sam. 296, Prov. 180.

Conscientiousness, a characteristic of holy men, Josh. 109.

Consciousness, what? Apocr. 269.

Consecration of Aaron, Lev. 71 sq.; of the Levites, Numb. 50.

Consolation under affliction, Job 456, Ps. 100, 181, 278, 279, 283, 327, 342, 398, 403, 413 sq., 615, Isa. 168, Lam. 115, Mic. 53, Zech. 27; sources of, Lam. 140.

Contentment with godliness, great gain, Ps. 255, Prov. 249; admonitions to, Prov. 161, 163.

Contributions for the Tabernacle, Exod. 126.

Conrite heart, not despised by God, Ps. 237, 327, Isa. 622, 699.

Conversion, reality of a thorough, Sam. 124; a miracle, Ps. 322; of the Gentiles foretold, Isa. 57, 165, 648, 706.

Copy of the law to be written by the king, Deut. 166.

Cord, silver, meaning of, Eccl. 160.

CORNELIUS NEPOS, quoted, Judg. 154.

Correspondences between Job and Isaiah, Job 268 sq.

COTTON, quoted, Apocr. 634, 635.

Counsel, advantage of, Prov. 121, 128, 230; of God, asked by Israel, Judg. 250; by Saul, Sam. 196; by David, Sam. 289, 345; of the wicked rejected, Job 479.

Courses of the Levites established by David, Chron. 142 sq.; of the singers, 140; of the captains, 151.

Court of the Tabernacle described, Exod. 118; outer, in Ezekiel's temple, Ezek. 388; inner, 390.

Covenant, preciousness of the word, Zech. 75; religious idea of, Gen. 299; biblical idea of, 300; the religion of revelation, the religion of, 302; of God with Noah, Gen. 299, 327; Abraham, 410, 413, 422 sq.; Isaac, Gen. 424, 505; Jacob, Gen. 522; Israel, Exod. 69 sq., 99, 147, Lev. 196 sq., Deut. 88, 109, 194 sq., Jer. 127 sq., 275; Phinehas, Numb. 148; David, Sam. 589; the Old, at present only a ruin, Isa. 712; cannot exist along with the New, 714; *New Covenant*, Jer. 275; its nature, Isa. 610; a covenant of peace, Isa. 590, Ezek. 322, 351; unchangeable, Isa. 642; everlasting, 598, 660, Ezek. 351; signs of: salt, Lev. 31, Chron. 200; the sabbath, Exod. 128; covenant between Abraham and Abimelech, Gen. 459; Joshua and Israelites, Josh. 186; David and Jonathan, Sam. 241, 264, 291.

Covetousness described, Prov. 187, Eccl. 81, 92; forbidden, Exod. 81; its evil consequences, Josh. 79, 2 Kings 55 sq., 60, Prov. 150, 236; its punishment, Job 470, Isa. 90, 622, Mic. 19, Hab. 25.

COWLEY, quoted, Job 93.

COWPER, quoted, Sam. 457, Ps. 683, Isa. 654.

COZBI, slain by Phinehas, Numb. 148.

Creation, account of, Gen. 71, 161, 177, 178; essential ideas of, 126; history of, how revealed, 147; idea of, 178; dogmatical doctrine, *ibid.*; eternity of God in relation to temporal, 180; theological definitions of the, *ibid.*; Mosaic account of, in relation to the mythological

legends of, 181; to natural sciences, 190; literature on, 116.

Creation of heaven and earth, Gen. 161; of light, Gen. 165; of firmament, Gen. 168; of vegetable world, Gen. 168; of heavenly bodies, Gen. 170; of marine animals, Gen. 171; of land animals, Gen. 172; of man, Gen. 172, 211.

Creationism, Eccl. 164.

Creatures, Living, the vision of the, Ezek. 42 sq.

Critical questions in the treatment of the Old Testament, Gen. 33.

Criticism, biblical, and its related literature, Gen. 30; desirableness of an organ of, *ibid.*

Crocodile, Job 621.

Cruelty, human, its terrible history, Judg. 30.

Curse upon the earth in consequence of the fall, Gen. 238; upon Cain, Gen. 258; upon the breakers of the law, Deut. 191; causeless, never comes, Numb. 148.

Curses uttered by Noah, Gen. 336; by Job, Job 315, 322; by Jeremiah, Jer. 190.

CURTINUS, quoted, Judg. 30, 40, 154, Isa. 188, 206, 512, Apocr. 485.

Cutting of the flesh forbidden, Lev. 152, Deut. 131.

CYRIL, quoted, Lev. 75, Jon. 27, Micah 34, Nah. 25.

CYRUS, his name, Isa. 487; the Persian, Dan. 145; king in Persia, Chron. 276, Ezra 20, Dan. 224; conqueror and founder of a world-monarchy, Isa. 490; the fourth ruler before Xerxes, Dan. 238; his personal character, Apocr. 3; a worshiper of the true God, Chron. 276; Ezra 21, 26, 60; the liberator of the Jews, and promoted the building of the city and temple, Isa. 487, 495, Chron. 276, Ezra 20, 25, 26, Apocr. 3, 80; a shepherd of God, who was to fulfil God's will concerning Israel, yea, an anointed of the Lord, Isa. 490; whose spirit the Lord raised up, Chron. 276, Ezra 20, Isa. 495; forerunner and type of the Messiah, Isa. 502.

DAGON, a Philistine deity, Sam. 105.

Damascus garrisoned by David, Sam. 446, Chron. 126; Rezon reigns there, 1 Kings 135; Elisha's prophecy there, 2 Kings 80; re-conquered, 2 Kings 152, 172; an altar there, 2 Kings 172.

DAN, son of Jacob, Gen. 530; his descendants numbered, Numb. 152; their inheritance, Josh. 162; blessed by Jacob, 657; by Moses, Deut. 232; they take Laish, Judg. 232 sq.

Dancing, Exod. 64, Judg. 174, Sam. 418; in the East, described, Apocr. 308.

DANIEL, personal relations of, Dan. 7; captive in Babylon, 56; his obedience to the law, 60, 63; his innocence, Apocr. 491; his conduct, Dan. 120; interprets Nebuchadnezzar's dreams, 72, 114, 120; and the handwriting on the wall, 130; promoted by Darius, 138; disregards the idolatrous decree, 142; preserved from the lions, 144, 146; his visions, 13 sq., 149 sq., 171 sq.; his prayer, 189; is encouraged and receives the promise of return from captivity, 193, 227, 286; his name remarkably mentioned, Esek. 151, 260.

—, Book of, a prototype of the canonical apocalypse, Dan. 1; authenticity of, 20 sq.; design of, 41; harmony of the prophecies of, 44; unity of, 16; Alexandrian version of, 49; literature on, 50 sq.; additions to—name, Dan. 49, Apocr. 442; extant text, Dan. 442; estimation in the Christian church of, 448; ix. 24-27, note on, Dan. 213 sq.

DANTE, quoted, Ruth 10.

DARIUS CODOMANNUS, defeated at the battles of Granicus, Issus and Arbela, Apocr. 7.

— (HYSTASPIES), Apocr. 5; his decree for re-building the temple, Ezra 63 sq.

— (the Mede), takes Babylon, Dan. 138; his rash decree, 142; his grief for Daniel, 143; his decree after the deliverance, 145.

DATHAN, see Korah.

Daughters, their inheritance determined, Numb. 154, 191; in law and mothers-in-law, relation between, Ruth 18, 21.

DAVID, son of Jesse, his genealogy, Ruth 52, Chron. 3; anointed by Samuel, Sam. 218, Chron. 97; plays before Saul, Sam. 222, 223; his zeal and faith, 231, 232; kills Goliath, 234; at first honored by Saul, 240; afterward persecuted by him, 241, 245, 246, 250, 255 sq., Ps. 217; loved by Jonathan, Sam. 241, 250, 253, 260 sq., 268; and by Michal, 244, 251, 253, 254; again overcomes the Philistines, 245, 251, Chron. 110; flees to Naloth, Sam. 251, 253; eats of the hallowed bread, 272, Ps. 331; flees to Gath and feigns madness, Sam. 274, 276, Ps. 235, 344; dwells in the cave of Adullam, Sam. 279, Ps. 347; delivers Keilah, Sam. 289, 292; escapes Saul's pursuit, 291 sq., Ps. 335; twice spares Saul's life, Sam. 296, 316; his wrath against Nabal appeased by Abigail, 307, 310; dwells at Ziklag, 323, 326; makes incursions, 324, 326; dismissed from the army by Achish, 340, 342; chastises the Amalekites, 345, 349; laments the death of Saul and Jonathan, 366, 367, Job xviii.; becomes king of Judah, Sam. 372, 379; forms a league with Abner, 386; laments his death, 389; avenges the murder of Ishbosheth, 397; becomes king of all Israel, 397, 399, Chron. 116; his victories, Sam. 403, 408, 410, 411, 445 sq., 458 sq., 475, Chron. 126, 127, Ps. 93, 359; brings the ark to Zion, Sam. 415 sq., 421, Chron. 106, 114, Ps. 185; his psalms of thanksgiving, Sam. 567, Chron. 117, Ps. 138 sq.; reproves Michal for despising his religious joy, Sam. 419, Chron. 116; forbidden to build the temple, Sam. 429, Chron. 122; God's promises to him, Sam. 431, 439, Chron. 122, Ps. 643, Ezek. 321; his prayer and thanksgiving, Sam. 433, 441, Chron. 123; his kindness to Mephibosheth, Sam. 455; his sin concerning Bathsheba and Uriah, 463 sq., 468; his repentance at Nathan's rebuke, 472 sq., 477 sq., Ps. 224, 323; troubles in his family, Sam. 444 sq.; Absalom's conspiracy against him, 502, 509, 520, Ps. 63, 68, 195, 339, 364, 367; forsaken by Ahithophel, Sam. 504, 507, 510, 516, Ps. 277 sq., 339 sq.; his flight, Sam. 504, Ps. 63, 199, 282, 362; cursed by Shimei, Sam. 508; relieved by Barzillai, 526, Ps. 71, 181; his grief at Absalom's death, Sam. 530, 532, 543; returns to Jerusalem, 539, 543; pardons Shimei, 540, 544; Sheba's conspiracy overcome, 549; renders justice to the Gibeonites, 560, 563; his highest officers, 554, Chron. 127; his mighty men, Sam. 594, 599, Chron. 98, 102; his offence in numbering the people, 602 sq., 609, Chron. 131 sq.; his last words, Sam. 584, 590; regulates the service of the tabernacle, Chron. 142 sq.; his exhortation, 556; appoints Solomon his successor, 1 Kings 24, 26; his charge to Solomon, 30, 31, Chron. 136; his death, 1 Kings 31, Chron. 160; his sepulchre, Neb. 61; his descendants, Chron. 48; his character, Job xi.; traits in the character of, Sam. 299; a counter picture to Saul, 223; a representative of the theocratic principle, for which he suffers and endures, 285; a type of Christ, 219; literature on, 223, 584; prophecy in the time of, Hos. [23].

Day of doom, the wicked kept to the, Job 182 sq.; the last, Isa. 189, Joel 19, Zeph. 16, Mal. 25.

Dead, feasts for the, Apocr. 440; prayer of the, Apocr. 427, 614; resurrection of, Job 457 sq., Ps. 315, Isa. 289; raised by Elijah, 1 Kings 195; by Elisha, 2 Kings 44, 143; sin-offering for the, Apocr. 605.

Death, its possibility and necessity, Gen. 239; earliest ideas of, 274, Job 3, Eccl. 129 sq., Apocr. 235; none to be pronounced blessed before, Apocr. 314; distinction between dead and, Numb. 99; the consequence of sin, Gen. 239; universal, Job 300, 409, Eccl. 125.

DEBORAH, Bebekah's nurse, her death and burial, Gen. 562, 565.

—, the prophetess, judges and deliverer Israel, Judg. 81 sq.; her song, 89 sq.

Decalogue, form of its promulgation, Exod. 76; division of, 77, Deut. 92; relation of the, in Exodus, to its form in Deuteronomy, 76; outline of, 171; exposition of, Deut. 94-168; literature on, Exod. 77, 168.

Deception, it is justifiable, Apocr. 189.

Dedan, prophecies concerning, Jer. 232, 392.

Dedicated thing, law concerning, Lev. 205.

Dedication of the tabernacle, Exod. 160; of the temple, 1 Kings 85 sq., Chron. 178; of the wall of Jerusalem, Neh. 51; feast of, instituted, Apocr. 22, 499.

Defilement, law concerning, Lev. 87, 93.

DELILAH betrays Samson, Judg. 215 sq.

DELITZSCH, quoted, Job 233, 242.

Depravity, total, doctrine of, Gen. 286.

Desolation, abomination of, Apocr. 486.

DEUTERONOMY, the Book of, its description according to its position and title, Deut. 1; viewed according to its own declarations, 4; its authorship, 10, 33, 243; special objections against the Mosaic authorship of, 247 sq.; refutation of the argument of the anti-Mosaic authorship, 11 sq., 263 sq.; Mosaic features and origin of, 37, 266 sq.; division of, and survey of the contents, 43; importance of, 39; quotations in the New Testament from, 41; literature on, 44.

Devil, the, called Satan, Chron. 131, Job 294, Zech. 39; through his envy, death came into the world, Gen. 589, Apocr. 237; tempts Eve, Gen. 228 sq.; accuses Job, Job 295, 301; tempts David, Chron. 132; resisting Joshua, rebuked, Zech. 36.

Devils, sacrificed offered to, Lev. 135.

Devoted things, law concerning, Lev. 202 sq., Ezek. 422.

Dew, a blessing, Gen. 513; a sign, Judg. 120; figurative, Deut. 212, Ps. 556, 632, Isa. 289.

Diadochi, Apocr. 14.

DIES IRE, quoted, Apocr. 667.

DILLMANN, quoted, Job 229.

DINAH, Jacob's daughter, Gen. 531; ravished by Shechem, 560, 563; is avenged by Simeon and Levi, 561, 564.

DIODORUS SICULUS, quoted, Gen. 658, Exod. 50, 134, Job 12, Isa. 502, Dan. 69, 114, Nah. 33.

Disfigurement in mourning forbidden, Deut. 131.

Divination forbidden, Lev. 151, Deut. 148; practiced by Saul, Sam. 331.

Division of the land of Canaan, Numb. 183, Josh. 117.

Divorce, laws concerning, Deut. 175, 179.

DOEG, at Saul's command, slays the priests of Nob, Sam. 283. Dogs, figurative of enemies, Ps. 172; false teachers so called, Isa. 613; a term of impenitence, Prov. 224.

DORDRIDGE, quoted, Mal. 28.

Dove in classical myths, Gen. 311; figuratively mentioned, Ps. 385, Song of Sol. 59, 70.

Dragon, Pharaoh called, Ezek. 272; and Bel, see Bel and Dragon. Dreams, sent by God, Job 557, Joel 28; to Abimelech, Gen. 450, 453; to Jacob, Gen. 521, 523, 541; to Laban, Gen. 542; to Pharaoh's servants, Gen. 601; to Pharaoh, Gen. 607; to the Israelite, Judg. 127; to Solomon, 1 Kings 41; to Nebuchadnezzar, Dan. 81.

Drink, strong, when forbidden, Lev. 84, Numb. 40, Judg. 184; to whom to be given, Prov. 257.

Drunkenness, censured, Isa. 91, Hos. 53; its punishment, Deut. 161, Joel 12; of Noah, Gen. 336, 341; of Lot, Gen. 440; of Nabat, Sam. 310.

Dust, man formed of, and to return to, Gen. 239, Job 381, Ecc. 161; placed on the head as a mark of grief, Job. 77, Job 306, Lam. 99.

Duty of man, the whole, Ecc. 168.

EAGLE, unclean, Lev. 92; described, Job 378; seen in visions, Ezek. 47, 195.

Earth, cursed, Gen. 238; a new one promised, Isa. 281, 696, 713; spherical development of, Gen. 186.

Eat and drink, there is nothing better for man than that he should, Ecc. 60, note on.

Ebal, mount, curses pronounced from, Deut. 186, Josh. 86.

EBED-MELECH interceded for and delivers Jeremiah, Jer. 323; comforted by Jeremiah, 332.

Echatanu, Apocr. 93, 168.

ECCLESIASTES I. 3, note on, Ecc. 44 sq.

5,	"	"	38.
II. 3,	"	"	54.
8,	"	"	56.
14,	"	"	58.
16,	"	"	58.
24,	"	"	60.
25,	"	"	61.
III. 4,	"	"	66.
11,	"	"	67 sq., 72 sq.
14, 15,	"	"	72 sq.
17,	"	"	69.
18-21,	"	"	70 sq.
21,	"	"	71 sq.
IV. 3,	"	"	80.
6,	"	"	81.
14, 15,	"	"	84 sq.
V. 3,	"	"	89.
6,	"	"	90.
7,	"	"	91.
8,	"	"	91.
9,	"	"	92.
17, 18,	"	"	94.
VI. 10,	"	"	101.
VII. 7,	"	"	106.
11, 12,	"	"	107.
16,	"	"	108.
24,	"	"	113 sq.
VIII. 6,	"	"	118.
10,	"	"	119.
15,	"	"	120.
IX. 5,	"	"	129.
8,	"	"	128.
7-10, XI. 9, 10,	"	"	131 sq.
X. 1,	"	"	138.
14, 15,	"	"	141.
17,	"	"	143.
XI. 5,	"	"	147 sq.
8, 9,	"	"	151 sq.
XII. 2-5,	"	"	152 sq.
5,	"	"	154 sq.
6,	"	"	158.
6,	"	"	160.
27,	"	"	164.

ECCLESIASTICUS, Book of, ancient versions of, Apocr. 280; author of, 274; contents and their arrangement, 275; dogmatical and ethical character, 281; Greek version, 277, 278; name of, 274; original language, 276; recognition by Jews and Christians of, 283; translator of, 275; unauthentic preface of, 284.

EDDINUS, Apocr. 76.

Eden described, Gen. 204; Adam drove from, 241.

EDOM and **EDOMITES**, kings and dukes of, Gen. 575 sq., Chron. 36; their unkindness to Israel, Numb. 105 sq., Deut. 63; subdued by David, Sam. 448; revolt, Chron. 223; subdued by Amaziah, 2 Kings 148, Chron. 237; prophecies concerning, Jer. 392, Ezek. 245, 332, Am. 18, Obad. 10.

EGLON, king of Moab, oppressed Israel, Judg. 73; slain by Ehud, 76.

EGYPT [Exod. 13, 31]; literature on [12]; visited by Abram, Gen. 392; Israel in [Exod. 13]; growth of Israel in [17]; departure from, Exod. 42; direction of the departure from, 46 sq.; prophecies concerning, Isa. 223 sq., 233, Jer. 363, Ezek. 272, 278, 283, 291; confidence in, censured, Isa. 326, 340; plagues of, Exod. 19 sq.; temple of Onias in, Isa. 228.

Egyptian Miracles and Plagues, Gen. 92, Exod. 19 sq.; treasurer, Gen. 83; temples, Exod. 117; claim to wisdom by priests, Isa. 224.

Egyptians, belief in a supreme being inspiring their actions, Apocr. 76; worse than the Sodomites, 273; pursue the Israelites, Exod. 49; perish in the Red Sea, 50.

EHUD, judge, delivers Israel, Judg. 73 sq.

EKRON, taken, Judg. 39; men of, smitten with emerods, Sam. 103.

ELAH, king of Israel, his evil reign, 1 Kings 184; killed by Zimri, 184, 186 sq.

_____, valley of, battle in, Sam. 228.

Elders, appointment of the Seventy, Numb. 64.

ELEAZAR, son and successor of Aaron, Numb. 91, 107; his death, Josh. 186.

_____, son of Abinadab, keeps the ark, Sam. 117.

_____, son of Dodo, one of David's captains, Sam. 595, Chron. 99.

_____, high-priest, under him the translation of the Septuagint was undertaken, Apocr. 16.

EL-ELOHE-ISRAEL, God, the God of Israel, Gen. 560.

EL-HANNECHILOTH, Ps. 32.

ELI, high-priest, blesses Hannah, Sam. 53; reproved, and the destruction of his house foretold, 79, 84, 89; the prophecy fulfilled, 96 sq.

ELIAB and **DAVID**, Sam. 235.

ELIAKIM, son of Hilkiah, speaks with Rabshakeh, 2 Kings 206, 207, Isa. 379; his exaltation foretold, Isa. 254.

_____, (Jehoiakim), son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh, 2 Kings 279, 287; his evil reign and death, 281.

ELIASIBH, high-priest, Neh. 15; censured for breaking the law, 57.

ELIHU, his person, Job 553; reproves Job's friends, 554, 564; and Job's impatience, 565, 563, 569; declares God's justice, power and mercy, 557-555; his character, 662, 676; his idea of justification, 564; genuineness of the speech of, 25 sq., 39, 268.

ELIJAH (Elias), the prophet, 2 Kings 72; prophesies a great drought, 1 Kings 193, 196; miraculously fed, 194 sq., 197; raises the widow's son, 196, 198; slays the priests of Baal, 204, 208; flees into the wilderness, 218, 224; remains forty days on Horeb, 219, 224; calls Elisha, 222, 226; denounces Ahab in Naboth's vineyard, 243 sq., 246; rebukes Ahaziah, 2 Kings 4, 6; calls down fire from heaven, 5, 7; his writing to Jehoram, Chron. 223; his ascension into heaven, Gen. 88, 2 Kings 13 sq., 18; compared with the ascension of Christ, 2 Kings 18; different views on the end of, 20; literature on, 1 Kings 190 sq.; apocrypha of, Chron. 228 note.

Elim, meaning of, Ps. 208.

ELIMECH, Ruth 12.

ELIPHAZ, Job 306; harsh censurations of, 185 sq.; reproves Job, and declares God's judgment against sinners, 209, 326 sq., 339, 421 sq., 428, 437 sq., 492; Job's reply to, 338, 345, 497 sq., 501; his fearful vision, 329; rebuked by Elihu, 553; God's anger against him appeased, 630; pure and elevated conceptions of God by, 493.

ELISHA, the seer, 2 Kings 72; appointed to succeed Elijah, 1 Kings 221, 220, 2 Kings 24; receives his mantle, 2 Kings 16; curses the mocking children, 18-28; foretells the destruction of the Moabites, 32, 35 sq.; various miracles wrought by him, 16, 17, 24 sq., 41, 45 sq., 48, 56, 60; raises the Shunamite's son, 44, 47; his care for her, 79, 82; Naaman's leprosy healed, 63, 67; Gehazi condemned, 66, 60; Syrians smitten with blindness, 68, 73; he prophesies plenty in Samaria when besieged, 71, 74; his prophecy to Hazael, 80, 83; sends to anoint Jehu, 94, 101; in his sickness foretells victories over the Syrians, 141, 143; death, 142; miracles wrought by his bones, 142 sq.; Apocr. 403.

ELKANAH, Samuel's father, Sam. 44 sq.; his kindness to Hannah, 47.
 Elohim, meaning of, Gen. 109; and Jehovah, definition of, 111.
 Elohist and Jehovahistic sections, Gen. 105.
 ELON judges Israel, Judg. 181.
 El Shaddai, Gen. 421 sq., 425.
 Li s'oshannin eduth, Ps. 35.
 Emancipation of the flesh, Gen. 239.
 Encampment, plan of the, Exod. [48], Numb. 25.
 Endor, Saul consults a witch there, Sam. 331.
 Enemies, duty towards, Exod. 94, Prov. 218, Job 544; God delivers from, Sam. 175, Ps. 356.
 ENGEDI, city, Josh. 139; David dwells there, Sam. 295, 296.
 ENOCII, his godliness and translation, Gen. 273, 274, Apocr. 241; a type of the life of Christ, Gen. 275.
 —— Book of, authorship of, Apocr. 665; translation of, *ibid.*; time of composition, 666; original language, *ibid.*; doctrinal teaching, *ibid.*
 Envy, a diabolical vice, Gen. 589.
 Ephah, a measure, Levit. 13, Ezek. 427, Zech. 47.
 Ephod of the priest, directions for making, Exod. 119; idolatry, Judg. 139, 229.
 EPHRAIM, son of Joseph, Gen. 607; preferred to Manasseh, 643; his descendants numbered, Numb. 152; their possessions, Josh. 141, Judg. 46; chastise the Midianites, 129 sq.; their quarrel with Gideon, 131; and Jephthah, 178; revolt from the house of David, 1 Kings 146 sq.; carried into captivity, 2 Kings 184; prophecies concerning, Isa. 115 sq., 145, 166, 304, Jer. 267, Hos. 60-99; gate of, Neh. 61.
 Ephron, the Hittite, sells Machpelah to Abraham, Gen. 477.
 Epicureanism, alluded, Ecc. 131; melancholy of, 80.
 Epiph., an Egyptian month, Apocr. 635.
 ERPENIANUS, quoted, Gen. 127.
 ESAR-HADDON, king of Assyria, 2 Kings 218, Ezra 45, Isa. 393.
 ESAU, son of Isaac, his birth and individuality, Gen. 499, 501; why called Edom, 600; sells his birthright, *ibid.*; his ill-assorted marriage causes grief to Isaac, 610; his blessing, 514; hostility to Jacob, 515; his pretended correction of his ill-assorted marriage, 515; his meeting and reconciliation with Jacob, 551, 553; burial of his father, 571, 572; his family record, 574, 577, Chron. 35.
 ESDRAS, First Book of, title of, Apocr. 62; author, time and place of compilation, 64 sq.; arrangement of the materials, 63; contents and scope of, 62 sq.; history of the book, 69; whether a fragment, 70; sources of the work and character of the text, 65 sq.; manuscripts and versions of, 71.
 —— Second Book of, author and date of composition, Apocr. 643; title and original language, 641; ancient versions, design and plan, 642; canonical authority, 644; translation of, 645 sq.
 Esdrelom, plain of, Apocr. 169.
 Essenes, their origin, Apocr. 29; their doctrine, 251.
 ESTHER, her descent, Est. 42; chosen queen, 44, 46; fasts on account of the king's decree, 62; intercedes for her people, 77, 83.
 —— Book of, aim and historical character, Est 3; canonical dignity, 11; composition, time of origin, and integrity, 20; contents, 1; liturgical use, 18; referred to, Apocr. 146; literature on, Est. 27.
 —— Additions to, Est. 25; author and date, Apocr. 204; canonical estimation, *ibid.*; origin of, 200; history of, 199; text, 199 sq.; second translation, 217-220.
 ESTOR HA-PARCHI, quoted, Judg. 45.
 Eternities, see Aeonian word.
 ETHAN, Ps. 89 ascribed to.
 ETHIOPIANS, described, Isa. 218; invading Judah, subdued by Asa, Chron. 202; prophecies concerning, Isa. 217 sq., Ezek. 278.
 Ethnological table, its basis, Gen. 346; its religious significance, 351; literature on, 119, 346.
 Euphrates, river, Gen. 206.
 EURIPIDES, quoted, Gen. 334, Josh. 64, Judg. 176, Sam. 276, Job 8, 99, Ecc. 131.
 EUSEBIUS, quoted, Gen. 584, Exod. 50, Jer. 221.
 EVE, created, Gen. 208; named, 240; beguiled by the serpent, 228; her sentence, 237; her words concerning Cain, 255, and Seth, 262.
 EVIL-MERODACH, king of Babylon, his kindness to Jehoiachim, 2 Kings 297.
 Evils, God not the author of, Lam. 141.
 EWALD, H., quoted, Job xlv., xxvi.
 Exile and Post-Exile Period, prophets during, Hos. [43].
 EXODUS, Book of, organism of, Exod. [6] (see Books, Middle); xxxviii, 26 referred to, Numb. 12.
 ——, the, see under Egypt.
 Exorcism, Apocr. 119, 134.
 Expiation, need of, Sam. 117.
 Eye, attributes of, Apocr. 320.

EZEKIEL, name and meaning of, Ezek. 1; his position among the "Four Greater Prophets," 2; his life, 3; historical background and his labors, 5 sq.; characteristics of the prophecy of, 15; commission of, 60 sq., 71, 307; his visions of God's glory, 36 sq., 52, 105, 121, 128; of the Jews' abominations etc., 104 sq.; and their punishment, 113, 125; of the dry bones, 348 sq.; of the house of God, 333 sq., 436 sq.; of the Holy Land and City, 474 sq.; intercedes for his people, 115, 127; becomes a sign to the Jews, 76 sq., 86 sq., 133 sq., 233; reproves their hypocrisy, 148 sq., 192, 310; his parables, 155, 159, 175, 187, 221, 231; his dumbness, 71, 235, 303 sq.; rehearses Israel's rebellions, 192 sq.; and the sins of Jerusalem, 214 sq., 221 sq., 231 sq.; foretells her punishment, 202 sq.; prophecies against Ammon, 208, 244; Assyria, 283; Edom, 245, 332, 338 sq.; Egypt, 272, 278, 283, 291; Gog and Magog, 360 sq., 372 sq.; Moab, 245; Pharaoh, 288; Philistines, 249; Tyre, 248, 250, 253, 255 sq., 259 sq., 265 sq.; Zidon, 254, 264.
 ——, Book of, contents and division of, 10 sq.; composition, collection, arrangement, genuineness of, 21; christology of, 23; chronological sketch according to the dates in, 15; use, theological import and different way of understanding of, 23; literature on, 23.
 I. 4-28, note on, Ezek. 52 sq.
 IV. 1-3, " " " 77 sq.
 9, " " " 81 sq.
 VIII, " " " 104 sq.
 XVI. 8-14, " " " 161.
 XXVII, " " " 352 sq.
 XXVIII, XXIX, " " " 372 sq.
 XLII, 1-2, " " " 410.
 XLV. 18-25, " " " 429.
 XL-XLVI, " " " 431 sq.
 XLVII. 1-12, " " " 466.
 XLVIII, " " " 485.

EZION-GEBER, stations from, Exod. [24].

EZRA, returns to Jerusalem, Ezra 74, 77 sq.; families returning from Babylon with, 80, Apocr. 109; men having married foreign wives, returning with, Ezra 98, 99, Apocr. 109; appoints a fast, Ezra 83; his charge to the priests, *ibid.*; his arrival at Jerusalem, *ibid.*; his prayer, 88, 92, 98; reads the law, Neh. 35, Apocr. 107; reforms various corruptions, Ezra 95 sq., Neh. 57 sq.; and NEHEMIAH, Books of, their authenticity, Ezra 12; character, 2; composition, 8; contents, 4; significance, 1; sources, 7; relation to one another, to the Chronicles and *Edras*, 14; literature on, 17.

FAITH, sees the invisible God, Ps. 336; direct way to the heart of God, Hab. 27; idea of, 23; and hope in Job, Job 8.

Fall, mythological analogies of the biblical tradition of the, Gen. 243; Jewish and Christian theology on the, *ibid.*; modern views on the, 244; referred to, Hos. 65; literature on, Gen. 119.

Family, formation of, Gen. 262.

Famine, in Canaan, Gen. 392; in Israel, Ruth 12, 1 Kings 203, 2 Kings 69; threatened, Jer. 148; described, 147, Lam. 153.

Fasting, symbol of sorrowful spirit and humble disposition, Sam. 124; how to be performed, Isa. 630 sq., 643; meritorious, Apocr. 174.

Fat, instructions concerning, Lev. 62 sq.

Fatherless, protected by God, Deut. 114.

Feasts, the three annual, Exod. 95, 146, Lev. 169, 175; literature on, 168; of lamps, Apocr. 440; of snakes, 316; of trombones or new moon, Lev. 176.

Fiery serpents, plague of, Numb. 110; means of deliverance from, *ibid.*

Figs, Jeremiah's vision of, Jer. 218.

Fire from heaven, commemoration of, Apocr. 565.

Firmament, created, Gen. 168.

First-born, sanctification of, Exod. 42.

First-fruits, confession at, Deut. 174.

Fish, created, Gen. 171; Jonah swallowed by one, Jon. 25; story of, Apocr. 133.

Fleece, employed as a sign by Gideon, Judg. 120.

Flesh, lust of the, Deut. 168 sq.; reigning of the, Ecc. 54.

Flies, dead, Ecc. 138.

Flood, the, Gen. 76; Hebrew name of, 293; stories of the, *ibid.*; Chaldean legend of the, 2 Kings 187; fact of the, Gen. 295; geological effect of, 296; announcement of, 297; time of the, 304; opening of the, 305; full development and effect of, 306; stages of, 309; decrease of, *ibid.*; disappearance of, 310; partial extent of, as deduced from the Hebrew text, 314 sq.; turning point wrought by, 329; literature on, 293; a symbol and type, Gen. 302, 306, 313.

Food, provided for man and beast, Gen. 174; carried to the house of mourners, custom of, Apocr. 130.

Foreign wives, table of persons, found guilty of having married, Apocr. 109.

Foreknowledge, divine, Deut. 193.
 Foreordination, human destiny dependent on, Apocr. 305.
 Forgiveness of sin, promised, Lev. 46, Isa. 358.
 Fornication, spiritual, idolatry, etc., Ezek. 169 sq., Hos. 24 sq., 35 sq., 44 sq.
 Fortune-tellers, Eccles. 91.
 Forty, stripes not to exceed, Deut. 177.
 Fourfold restitution to be, Exod. 91.
 Four living creatures, vision of, Ezek. 42 sq.; kingdoms, Nebuchadnezzar's dream concerning, Dan. 76 sq.; Daniel's vision of, Dan. 158 sq.
 Frankincense employed in the incense, Exod. 128.
 Fratricide, Gen. 263; its origin, *ibid.*
 French Revolution, referred to, Hab. 16.
 Friend of God, Abraham so called, Isa. 439.
 Friends, advantages of, Prov. 169, 230.
 Fringes, laws concerning, Numb. 85.
 FRONTINUS, quoted, Judg. 164.
 Frontlets, Exod. 43, Deut. 95.
 FRYT'S division of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 10.
 Fugitive Servant, law concerning, Deut. 174.
 Fulfilled, that it might be, Ezra 24 sq.
 Furnace, deliverance of Shadrach, etc., from, Dan. 99, 104; figurative, Isa. 521, Ezek. 216.

G AAL conspires against Abimelech, Judg. 150.
GABRIEL, an angel, sent to Daniel, Dan. 181, 193.
GAD, son of Jacob, blessed by Jacob, Gen. 658; by Moses, Deut. 232; his descendants, Numb. 152; possessions of them, and the Reubenites, li. 171 sq.; commended by Joshua, Josh. 174; accused of idolatry, 175; their apology, 176; their warlike character, Chron. 104.
 ——, *seer*, declares God's judgment to David, Sam. 606, Chron. 133.
 ——, a deity, Isa. 693.
GALATIANS, Apocr. 514, 590.
GALEN, quoted, I Kings 22.
 Galilee, prophecy concerning, Isa. 138.
 Gallows, Haman hanged on, Est. 79, 90.
GALLUS CORNELIUS, quoted, Isa. 624.
 Garments of the priests, Exod. 120 sq., 157; purification of unclean, Lev. 111; not to be made of diverse materials, Deut. 164; of the *seer* not to be exchanged, Deut. 164.
 Garizim, Apocr. 681.
 Gates in Ezekiel's Temple: East, Ezek. 385; North and South, 389; of the inner court, *ibid.*
 —— in Jerusalem, as described in Nehemiah: of Benjamin, Neh. 61; Corner, 61; Dung, 60; of Ephraim, 61; First, 61; Fish, 59; Fountain, 60; High, 61; Horse, 61; Inner, 61; Middle, 61; Miphkad, 61; New, 61; Old, 60; Prison, 60; Sheep, 69; of Suri, 61; Water, 60.
GATH, of the Philistines, men of, smitten with emerods, Sam. 107; taken by David, Chron. 126; by Hazael, 2 Kings 133; by Uzziah, Chron. 239.
GAZA (of the Philistines), Samson's acts there, Judg. 212; prophecies concerning, Jer. 370, Am. 18, Zeph. 23, Zech. 68.
GAZARA, Apocr. 540, 543, 597.
GEDALIAH, left as governor of Judah, 2 Kings 297, 332, 335; slain by Ishmael, 297, Jer. 339.
GEHAAZI, servant of Elisha, 2 Kings 41, 48; his covetousness and deceit punished, 55 sq., 60.
 Genealogical material, its grouping and arrangement, highly attractive, Chron. 91.
 Genealogies, an important part in Israel, Neh. 32; of Adam, Gen. 270, Chron. 33; of Noah, Gen. 348, 369 sq., Chron. 33; of Nahor, Gen. 475; of Abraham, Gen. 491, Chron. 35; of Jacob, Gen. 528 sq., Chron. 38; of Esau, Gen. 574 sq., Chron. 35; of Levi, Chron. 70; of Judah, Chron. 39, 48; of Simeon, 59; of Reuben, 63; of Gad, 64; of Issachar, 76; of Benjamin, 76, 81; of Manasseh, 78; of Naphtali, 77; of Ephraim, 79; of Asher, 80; of Saul, 83; of David, 48.
GENESIS, Book of, its name, Gen. 121; character of, 101; composition of, 114; fundamental thought and division, 120 sq.; general introduction to, 91; sources of, 104; literature on, 114; relation of the three middle books of the Pentateuch, to, Exod. [2].

I., note on, Gen. 71.
 II., " " " 73 sq.
 III., " " " 74.
 V., " " " 75.
 VI.—VIII., " " " 76.
 VI. 3., " " " 285 sq.
 5., " " " 286.
 XI., " " " 77.
 XII. sq., " " " 78.
 XXXVII. 35., " " " 584.
 XLVI., XLVII., " " " 637 sq.
 XLVIII. 16., " " " 646 sq.
 XLIX. 1-33., " " " 651 sq.

GENESIS, First Chapter, special introduction to, Gen. 125; its anthropomorphisms, 192; its contents, 193; literature on, 116.
 ——, First Verse of, as related to the rest of the first chapter of, Gen. 167.
 Gentiles, prophecies relative to their conversion, Isa. 165, 448, 533, 665, Jer. 161, Zech. 62, 64.
GERAR, Isaac's strife with the men of, Gen. 506.
GERHARD, PAUL, quoted, Eccles. 93, Song of Sol. 76.
 Gerizim, mount, appointed for blessing, Deut. 186, Josh. 86.
GERRHINIANS, Apocr. 609.
GERSHOM, son of Moses, Exod. 6.
GERSHONITES, their employment, Numb. 33.
 Giants, meaning of the word, Gen. 236.
GIBEAH, its wickedness, Judg. 243, 245; and punishment, 254.
GIBEON, craft of its inhabitants, Josh. 89; destroyed by Joshua, 94; God appears to Solomon there, 1 Kings 41.
GIDEON, angel of the Lord appears to, Judg. 12; overthrows Baal's altar, 116; his signs, 120, Isa. 169; his army reduced, Judg. 122; his stratagem, 127; subdues the Midianites, 129, 133; refuses to be king, 138; his ephod a snare, 139; his death, 140.
GILBOA, mount, Saul slain there, Sam. 330, 353, 365.
GILEAD, covenant of elders of, with Jephthah, Judg. 164.
GILGAL, why so called, Josh. 64; Joshua encamps there, Josh. 58; Saul made king there, Sam. 164.
 Girdle, typical, Jer. 139, 143.
 Gleaning, law concerning, Lev. 150; Boaz's liberality concerning, Ruth 31.
 Gluttony, condemned, Deut. 161.
 Gnosis, Apocr. 290.
 GOD of the Old Testament, Deut. 220; conception of the living, Josh. 59; names of, Gen. 109; desire of men to comprehend, Isa. 510; anthropopathic represtation of, their significance, Sam. 211; his anger, Josh. 79; his repentance, Gen. 287, 290; speaking the language of men, Job 150; the teacher of men, Ps. 503; will not be mocked, Hos. 29; gross and external representation of retributive justice of, Job 368; the fundamental law of the divine government of the world, the law of the retributive righteousness of, Sam. 580; creates the world, Gen. 161 sq.; drives man from Eden, 241; condemns the world, 287; commands Noah to build the ark, 297; sends the flood, 304; assumes it, 309; accepts Noah's sacrifice, 324; blesses him, 326; his covenant with Noah, 327; calls Abraham, 391; renews the promise, 398, 409, 422; comforts and exhorts Hagar, 416, 458; institutes circumcision, 423; reproves Sarah's unbelief, 434; reveals to Abraham the destruction of Sodom, *ibid.*; rescues Lot, 437 sq.; counsels Abimelech, 450; commands Abraham to offer Isaac, 466 sq.; grants the prayer of Abraham's servant, 484; declares Jacob's superiority to Esau, 499, Mal. 8; instructs and blesses Isaac, Gen. 505, 508; appears in a vision to Jacob, 521; prospers him, 538; grants Jacob's prayer, 549, 551; commands him to build an altar at Bethel, 562; blesses him there, 563; prospers Joseph in Egypt, 597, 606; comforts Jacob at Beersheba, 631; blesses the Hebrew midwives, Exod. 3; hears the cry of the Israelites, 6; appears to Moses, 9; reveals his name, I AM, 10; his message to Israel, 11; grants various signs to Moses, and appoints Aaron to assist him, 12; renews his promise by his name JEHOVAH, 18; encourages Moses, *ibid.*; commands the plague of blood, 20; of frogs, 21; of gnats, 22; of flies, 23; of murrain, 25; of boils and blains, *ibid.*; of hail, 28; of locusts, 30; of darkness, 31; threatens the death of the first-born, 33; institutes the pasover, 35, 39, 43; slays the first-born of Egypt, 40; sanctifies the first-born of Israel, 42; preserves the Israelites, and destroys Pharaoh and the Egyptians, 49; feeds Israel with quails and manna, 62; causes water to issue from the rock, 65; his wrath against Amalek, 66; his message to Israel by Moses, 69; sanctifies mount Sinai, 71; delivers the ten commandments, 78 sq.; and diverse laws, 88-98; reveals his glory to Moses, Aaron and the elders, 101; commands the making of the tabernacle, the altar, etc., 113-118, 123; appoints the garments of the priests, 119; and the sacrifices, 123; promises to dwell with the people, 125; appoints and fits Bezalel and Aholiab for their work, 128; his wrath at Aaron's making the golden calf, 133; refuses to go with the people, 139; talks with Moses, *ibid.*; reveals his glory and proclaims his name, 140; makes a covenant with Israel, 147; commands the tabernacle to be reared, and fills it with his glory, 159; delivers the law concerning the burnt-offerings, etc., Lev. 23-63, Numb. 160 sq.; sanctifies Aaron, 71 sq., 77 sq.; punishes Nadab and Abihu, 82 sq.; issues various laws, 92 sq.; punishes the blasphemer, 183; propounds a blessing and a curse, 196 sq.; Deut. 191 sq.; commands the people to be numbered, Numb. 21, etc., 151; appoints a form of blessing, 43; speaks to Moses from

the mercy-seat, 48; punishes the murmuring Israelites—gives them manna and quails in wrath, 65 sq.; appoints seventy elders, 64; rebukes and punishes the sedition of Miriam and Aaron, 69 sq.; commands spies to be sent into Canaan, 72; punishes those giving an evil report, and the unbelievers, 77 sq.; hearkens to Moses' intercession, *ibid.*; punishes the rebellion of Korah, Dathan and Abiram, 88 sq.; causes Aaron's rod to blossom, 93; supplies Israel with water at Meribah, 102; rebukes Moses and Aaron, and excludes them from Canaan, 103; foretells Aaron's death, and appoints Eleazar to succeed him, 106; plagues the people with serpents, 110; heals them by the brazen serpent, *ibid.*; his dealings with Balaam and Balak, 126 sq.; punishes Israel sinning by Baal-Peor, 146; decides the question of the daughters of Zelophedah, 154, 191; appoints Joshua to succeed Moses, 156; commands the Midianites to be spoiled, 167; conceals the body of Moses, Deut. 237; encourages Joshua, Josh. 42, 56; divides the waters of Jordan, 57; commands the people to be circumcised, 63; overthrows Jericho, 78; commands the punishment of Achan, 77; overthrows Ai, 84; and the kings of Canaan, 94 sq.; appoints cities of refuge, Numb. 187, Deut. 156, Josh. 184; rebukes Israel at Bochim, Jud. 51; delivers them by Deborah and Barak, 81 sq.; calls Gideon, 111; delivers Israel from the Midianites, 129, 135; his judgment upon Abimelech and the Shechemites, 154 sq.; delivers Israel by Jephthah, 169 sq.; and by Samson, etc., 213 sq.; punishes the Benjamites, 234; afflicts Naomi, Ruth 13; afterwards blesses her, Boaz and Ruth, 46 sq.; answers Hannah's prayer, Sam. 53; rebukes Eli and threatens his house, 79, 89; calls Samuel, 90; permits Israel to be smitten by the Philistines, 96; plagues the Philistines retaining the ark, 106; punishes the Bethshemites' impiety, 116; delivers Israel from the Philistines, 126; declares the manner of a king, 134; appoints Saul king of Israel, 141 sq., 151 sq.; reproves the people's ingratitude, 173 sq.; by means of Saul and Jonathan, overthrows the Ammonites, 165; and Philistines, 187 sq.; and Amalekites 205; rejects Saul for disobedience, 189, 209, 333; commands Samuel to anoint David, 216; enables him to kill Goliath, 228 sq.; preserves him amidst various dangers, 241 sq.; makes David king in Hebron, 372, and in Jerusalem, 397; punishes Uzzah's presumption, 417, Chron. 109; forbids David to build him a house, but blesses him, Sam. 429, Chron. 122; rebukes David's sin with Bathsheba, and denounces judgment upon his house, Sam. 473; these judgments fulfilled, 444-554, 1 Kings 22; punishes Saul's house for persecuting the Gibeonites, Sam. 559; punishes Israel with pestilence, 603, Chron. 132; but spares Jerusalem, Sam. 608; makes Solomon king, 1 Kings 25; grants Solomon's prayer, 41, 43, Chron. 164; sanctifies the temple, 1 Kings 97, 111, Chron. 178; threatens Solomon for his idolatry, 1 Kings 128; appoints Jeroboam king of the ten tribes, 136, 146; and forbids Rehoboam to attack him, 146; denounces judgments upon Jeroboam, 161, 167; delivers Asa from the Ethiopians, Chron. 201; threatens Baasha, 1 Kings 181; punishes the builder of Jericho, 186; feeds Elijah by ravens, 194; sends him to rebuke Ahab, 203 sq.; rebukes Elijah's murmuring and comforts him, 218 sq.; appoints Elisha his successor, 222; delivers Israel from the Syrians, 234 sq.; his judgment against Ahab, 244, 251 sq., Chron. 214; delivers Jehoshaphat from the Moabites, Chron. 215; punishes Jehoram with incurable sickness, Chron. 223; his judgment against Ahaziah, 2 Kings 4; takes up Elijah into heaven, 11; delivers Israel from the Moabites, 31; enables Elisha to work various miracles, 41 sq., 53 sq.; preserves Elisha from the Syrians, 83; terrifies the Syrians besieging Samaria, 71 sq.; appoints Hazael king of Syria and Jehu king of Israel, 81, 95; his judgments upon Jezebel and the house of Ahab, 93, 100; destroys Ahaziah, king of Judah, Chron. 224; punishes Athaliah's treason, 2 Kings 121 sq., Chron. 225; and Joash's ingratitude, Chron. 236; delivers Jehoahaz from the Syrians, 2 Kings 140; sends Jonah to Nineveh, Jon. 16; preserves his life, 25; spares the repentant Ninevites, 31; reproves Jonah repining at his mercy, 36; chastises Amaziah's presumption, 2 Kings 148; and Uzziah's (Azariah's) sacrilege, 158, Chron. 239; causes Israel to be captivated, 2 Kings 183; preserves Hezekiah and Judah from the Assyrians, 203, Chron. 256, Isa. 391; lengthens Hezekiah's life, 2 Kings 232, Chron. 257, Isa. 394 sq.; rebukes his vanity and foretells the captivity, 2 Kings 237, Isa. 408; punishes Manasseh, and restores him upon repentance, 2 Kings 245, Chron. 262; commands and exhorts Josiah, 256, Chron. 270; chastises his sons, and delivers Jerusalem to the Chaldeans, 2 Kings 281 sq., 295 sq., Chron. 274, Jer. 196 sq., 328 sq., 438 sq.; protects the Jews in cap-

tivity, Est. 41 sq., Dan. 56 sq.; brings them again to Jerusalem, Ezra 20 sq., Neh. 6 sq., Hag. 8 sq., Zech. 22 sq.; commands Job, Job 295; permits Satan to try him, 297, 303; answers his complaints and reasonings, 600-626; reproves his friends, 629; blesses his latter end, 631 sq.; declares his will by *Isaiah*, Isa. 34 sq.; and reveals his glory, 104 sq.; sends him to comfort Ahaz, 116 sq.; reproves the king's unbelief, 122; foretells Shebna's deprivation and Eliakim's advancement, 252 sq.; foretells Messiah's coming and kingdom, 78 sq., 125, 162, 304 sq., 344 sq., 370 sq., 420 sq., Jer. 207 sq., 290 sq., Ezek. 318 sq., 338 sq., 348 sq., Dan. 193 sq., Mic. 30 sq., Mal. 19 sq., 24 sq.; and sufferings, Isa. 545, 570, 573 sq., Pa. 167 sq., 395 sq., Zech. 85 sq.; shows the sin and folly of idolatry, Isa. 439, 436 sq., 482 sq., 506 sq.; calls *Jeremiah*, Jer. 19; exposites with the Jews, 26-37; sends *Jeremiah* to preach repentance, 91-125, 240; to declare his covenant, 127 sq.; refuses to hear *Jeremiah's* intercession, 149, 150; comforts him, 156; threatens the utter ruin of Judah, 158 sq.; commands the hallowing of the Sabbath, 174; sends *Jeremiah* to the potter's house, and there declares his absolute power, 178 sq., 183 sq., 190; denounces punishment upon Pashur for smiting *Jeremiah*, 186 sq.; threatens Zedekiah, 196, 301 sq.; his judgment upon Shallum, Jehoiakim and Coniah, 199, 201 sq., 206; promises the Messiah, the Branch, 208, Zech. 37; commands *Jeremiah* to send yokes to the king of Edom, etc., 244 sq.; punishes several false prophets, 249; promises a return from captivity, 257 sq., 263 sq., 288, 291 sq.; blesses the Rechabites, 304 sq.; comforts Ebed-melech, 332; rebukes the hypocrisy of the Jews, 344, 351 sq.; foretells Nebuchadnezzar's conquest of Egypt, 347; reveals his glory to *Ezekiel*, Ezek. 36 sq., 107 sq., 121 sq.; instructs and encourages him, 60 sq., 67 sq.; reveals his judgments by various types, parables and visions, 76 sq., 86 sq., 106 sq., 112 sq., 126-144, 155-189, 202-236; reproves the Jews' hypocrisy, 148 sq., 192 sq., 310; and murmurings against him, 181 sq., 306 sq.; declares the duty of a watchman, 69, 307; commands the resurrection of the dry bones, 348 sq.; grants to *Ezekiel* the vision of the holy city, 383 sq.; blesses *Daniel* and his companions, Dan. 57 sq.; reveals to him the king's dream, 73; delivers Shadrach, etc., from the furnace, 101; humiliates Nebuchadnezzar, 116; warns Belshazzar of his doom, 126 sq.; preserves *Daniel* in the den of lions, 143 sq.; grants *Daniel* a vision of his kingdom, 150 sq.; comforts him with the promise of Messiah's coming, 193 sq.; foretells the overthrow of the Persian and Greek empires, etc., 238 sq.; and the general resurrection, 261 sq.; his command to *Hosea*, typifying Israel's apostasy, Hos. 23 sq.; exhorts the Jews to repentance, Joel 12 sq.; hearkens to the intercession of Amos, Am. 46; comforts *Habakkuk*, Hab. 22 sq.; reproves the Jews' slackness in rebuilding the temple, Hag. 8 sq., and encourages *Zerubbabel*, 14 sq.; his visions to *Zechariah*, Zech. 25-54; reproves the people, 57; yet encourages them, 61 sq.; reasons with the people and with the priests, 7 sq.; declares the coming of Messiah and his forerunner, 18 sq.; his judgments against various nations, see *Ammon*, *Babylon*, *Egypt*, etc., etc.

: one God, Deut. 74, 94, 217, 2 Kings 211, Isa. 499; the Father, Mal. 11, Isa. 679; the Judge of all, Ps. 353, Ecol. 69, 152, 169, Isa. 57, 71; the Searcher of hearts, Ps. 85, Jer. 166; a Refuge, Sanctuary and Trust, Deut. 233, Sam. 568, Ps. 66-76, 94, 103, 106, 121, 158, 181, 199, 205, 218, 252 sq., 331, 335, 345, 347, 356, 362-371, 403, 433, 470, 493 sq., 607, 615, 626, 643, 655, Isa. 134, Ezek. 127; the Saviour, Isa. 464, 467, 497, 539, 651, 676; incomprehensible, Ecol. 67, 123, 147, Isa. 428, 497; Unsearchable, Job 335, 389, 512, 586; His Glory, Power and Majesty, Exod. 140, Lev. 79, Sam. 569, 1 Kings 97, Ps. 56 sq., 64 sq., 89 sq., 139 sq., 150 sq., 181 sq., 208 sq., 230 sq., 294-309, 319, 373-391, 430, 433, 482, 493-515, 529-548, 556, 560, 565-574, 636, 639, 647, 667-678, Isa. 106 sq., 276, 698, Ezek. 36 sq., 107 sq., 121 sq., 406, Dan. 154, Nah. 17; Eternal and Unchangeable, Gen. 160, Exod. 10, Sam. 210, 1 Kings 99, Ps. 669, Isa. 522, 622, Mic. 32, Mal. 20; the Creator and Preserver of all, Gen. 161 sq., 200 sq., 328 sq., Sam. 67, Ps. 89 sq., 150 sq., 181, 231, 373 sq., 377 sq., 525, 530, 546, 564, 636, 638, 647 sq., 671, 674, Prov. 154, Isa. 492, Zech. 91; the Supreme Governor, Gen. 297-328, 365, 391, 467 sq., 501 sq., Sam. 143, 209, 430, Ps. 185 sq., 230 sq., 425 sq., Isa. 463-500, Jer. 121; His Wisdom, Knowledge and Power, Exod. 20-32, 40, 48 sq., 52 sq., Josh. 57, 72, Sam. 217, 234, 1 Kings 253, Chron. 159, Job 329, 335, 373 sq., 388 sq., 398-403, 453, 488 sq., 497 sq., 556 sq., 574-620, Prov. 63, 188, Ecc. 67, 107, Isa. 312, 322, 356, 442, 452, 497, Lam. 121, Dan. 74, Joel 19, Hab. 28; His Holiness and Justice, Gen. 231, 257, Exod. 53, 70, 136, 146, Lev. 40 sq., 62, 93, 198, Numb. 76 sq., 88 sq., 102 sq., 146 sq., Josh. 77, 185,

Judg. 58, Sam. 64, 81, 89, 116, Job 331, 363 sq., Isa. 106, 534, 622, Jer. 115, Lam. 58, Dan. 192, Hos. 61-60, Nah. 17, Mal. 25; His jealousy, Exod. 79, 146, Josh. 185, Joel 25, Zech. 27; His Goodness, Mercy and Love, Gen. 234, 309 sq., 326, 416, 422 sq., 468, 508, 521, 550, 596, 632 sq., Exod. 3, 79, 97, 133, 140, 145, Job 337, 357, 389, Ps. 63 sq., 94 sq., 213-237, 248, 271, 301, 423, 463, 467, 513, 525, 607, 639, 643, 663, Prov. 167, Isa. 278, 521, 598, 675, Jer. 263, Lam. 115, Mic. 53, Nah. 18, Hab. 38, Zeph. 53, Mal. 24; His Truth and Faithfulness, Josh. 171, Sam. 437, Ps. 153, 483, 575, 593, Isa. 278, 694, Lam. 92.

Gods, judges so called, Exod. 94, Ps. 456; heathen, worship of, forbidden, Exod. 78, Deut. 38.

Goel, interpretation of, Gen. 646.

GERRES, quoted, 1 Kings 103.

GETHE, quoted, Gen. 363, Deut. 76, 219, Josh. 60, Job xiv., Apoc. 365.

Gog and Magog, prophecy concerning, Ezek. 360 sq., 372 sq.

GOLIATH, a giant, description of his person, Sam. 228; slain by David, 234; psalm concerning, 235; contrast to David, 234.

GOOD'S division of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 10.

Goshen, in Egypt, Israelites placed there, Gen. 624; free from the plagues, Exod. 28.

—, in Canaan, Josh. 136.

Gourd prepared for Jonah, Jon. 37.

Grace, the fundamental attribute of God, Sam. 380; nature of the work of, Zeph. 35.

GRAHAM, quoted, Job 148.

Grass created, Gen. 169; man compared to, Ps. 255.

Grave, law concerning, Numb. 101.

Graves of the lust, Numb. 66.

GRAY, quoted, Prov. 3.

GREECE, prophecies concerning, Dan. 182, 230, 238, Zech. 74.

GREEK ANTHOLOGY, quoted, Job 99.

Greek poet, quoted, Josh. 109.

GREGORY OF NAZIANZEN, quoted, Lam. 143.

Groves, places of worship, Gen. 459; idolatrous forbidden, Judg. 116.

GUEGLEE, quoted, Job 148.

GUTHRIE, quoted, Prov. 4.

HABAUKKU'S complaint, Hab. 11; the answer, 13, 22; his prayer, 34 sq.

—, Book of, author of, Hab. 7; contents of, 3, 6; date of, 4; form of, 3; its place in the organism of Scriptures, 7; literature on, 8.

HADAD, an Edomite, becomes an enemy to Solomon, 1 Kings 135, 137.

HADADEZER (Hadarezer), king of Zobah, David's wars with, Sam. 445, 461, Chron. 126.

Haddassah, Est. 42.

Hades, Apoc. 209, 267, 472.

HAGAR, mother of Ishmael, her flight, Gen. 416; her naming of God, 417; her return, 419; her expulsion, 458, 461; promise of the angel of God to, 458; takes a wife for her son, 459; her moral beauty, 461.

Haggadah, the Apoc. 40 sq.

HAGGAI, prophet, Ezra 57, Hag. 3; reproves the Jews, Hag. 9; and encourages the re-building of the temple, 14 sq.

—, Book of, matter and form of, Hag. 5; occasion and aim of the prophecy of, 3; literature on, 6.

Halachah, the Apoc. 40 sq.

HAM, son of Noah, for his impiety cursed, Gen. 336, 337; his descendants, 348, Chron. 34; smitten by the Simeonites, Chron. 61.

HAMAN'S advancement, Est. 49 sq.; hatred to Mordecai, 53, 65; his fall, 79, 83; his sons, 90.

HAMANN, quoted, Sam. 276, Ps. 441.

HAMATH, land of, Numb. 182, Josh. 119.

HANAMEEL sells a field to Jeremiah while Jerusalem is besieged, Jer. 283.

HANANI, a prophet, imprisoned by king Ass, Chron. 205.

—, brother of Nehemiah, Neh. 6, 31.

HANANIAH, a false prophet, his death foretold, Jer. 245.

Hands, washing as mark of innocence, Deut. 158, Ps. 196.

Hanging, a punishment, Numb. 147; the person hanged accursed, Deut. 161.

HANNAH'S vow and prayer, Sam. 50, 57; answered, 53; her song, 64, 68; a type of the Christian Church, 67.

HANUN, king of the Amorites, dishonors David's messengers, Sam. 469, 461; chastised, 476.

Happiness, earthly, how obtained, Ecc. 95.

Happy, who so called, Job 337.

HARBONAH proposes the hanging of Haman, Est. 79.

Hardening the heart by God, its meaning, Josh. 100, Sam. 330.

HARIRI, quoted, Job 159.

HARRIS, papyrus referred to, Isa. 223.

Harvest, feast of, Exod. 96.

HAZAEEL, appointed to be king of Syria, 1 Kings 221; Eli-sha's grief at seeing him, 2 Kings 81, 83; he slays Ben-hadad, and usurps the kingdom, 81; afflicts Israel, 142.

Heathendom, literature on, Gen. 120.

Heathenism, its character and teleology, Gen. 366.

Heaven, note on the Hebrew plural, Gen. 162; God's throne and dwelling place, Isa. 698; new one promised, Isa. 695.

Heavens, seven, of the Rabbins, Gen. 163.

HEBREWS, the name, Gen. 9, Apoc. 587; works on, Gen. 9.

Hebrew words, list of, appended to Isaiah Isa. 717 sq.

HEBRON, in Canaan, Abraham dwells there, Gen. 476, 479; the spies come to, Numb. 73; taken, Josh. 104; given to Caleb, 131; David reigns there, Sam. 372, —, formerly called Kirjath-arba, Judg. 17.

HEINE, H., quoted, Prov. 17.

HELIODORUS, treasurer of the king of Syria, sent to rob the Temple at Jerusalem, but is struck down on the threshold, Apoc. 17, 573.

HELIOPOLIS, temple at, Apoc. 18.

Hell, described, Isa. 92; for whom reserved, Ps. 95.

HEMAN, Ps. 88 ascribed to, Ps. 476.

Hephzibah, Israel called so, Isa. 665.

HERBERT, GEO., quoted, Lam. 65.

HERCULES, sacrifice of, Apocr. 578.

HERDER, quoted, Job xiii.

HERODIAN, quoted, Jer. 94.

HERODOTUS, quoted, Job 124, Jer. 192, Gen. 230, 593, Judg. 147, 149, 1 Kings 35, 2 Kings 278, Ezra 75, Est. 33, 35, Isa. 224, 237, 240, 245, 464, 502, 692, Jer. 370, Dan. 139-141, Apocr. 486, 547, 586.

Heroes, school of, Sam. 600.

HERICK, R., quoted, Lam. 142.

HESIOD, quoted, Judg. 91, Job 15, Isa. 101.

Hexameron, or, the creative days, allusions to, in other parts of the Bible, Gen. 135, 186; parallelism of the, with the creative account of the Apocalypses, *ibid.*; characteristic traits of, 188; works on, 186.

HEZEKIAH, king of Judah, 2 Kings 200, 221; abolishes idolatry, 203, 222, Chron. 255; restores the temple-service, Chron. 251; celebrates the passover, 253; his message to Isaiah when attacked by the Assyrians, 2 Kings 209, Isa. 381; his prayer, 2 Kings 210, 225, Chron. 257, Isa. 385; his deliverance, 2 Kings 217, 220, Isa. 391 sq.; his life lengthened, 2 Kings 232, 238 sq., Chron. 257, Isa. 394 sq.; his thanksgiving, Isa. 401 sq.; rebuked for displaying his treasures, 2 Kings 236, 240 sq., 242, Isa. 406; his repentance at Micah's preaching, Jer. 239; his death, 2 Kings 237 sq., Chron. 268.

Hezekiah, the author of, Job, 252 sq.

HIEL rebuilds Jericho, 1 Kings 186.

Higgion, Ps. 31.

HILARY, quoted, Gen. 206.

HILKIAH, high-priest, finds the book of the law, 2 Kings 256; abolishes idolatry, 261.

Hin, a measure, Exod. 125, Levit. 153, Ezek. 81.

Hinnom, valley of ('Tophet), abominations practiced there, 2 Kings 282, Chron. 241, 262, Isa. 338, Jer. 183, Apocr. 304; a symbol of hell, Josh. 138.

HIRAM (Huram), king of Tyre, his kindness to David and Solomon, Sam. 406, 411, Chron. 110, 167.

—, a workman of Solomon's, 1 Kings 84.

Hire (of laborers) not to be withheld, Lev. 150, Deut. 177.

HIRTIUS, quoted, Apocr. 632.

History, rapid beginnings of, Gen. 356; prophetic view of, Isa. 476.

HITZIG, quoted, Prov. 2.

HOFFMAN, W. quoted, Gen. 187.

Holiness, exhortations to, Levit. 156, Deut. 183.

Homer, a measure, Lev. 204.

HOMER, quoted, Gen. 318, 329, 377, 621, 625, Jud. 242, Ruth 28, Sam. 468, Job 14, 44, 78, 87, 100, 107, 122, 128, 141, 148, 150, 158, 161, 190, 417, 589, Eccl. 37, 126, 156, Song of Sol. 71, Dan. 172.

Homicide, ordinance of the punishment for, Gen. 331; the ancient, universal and unchanging law of, 332.

Honey, figuratively mentioned, Ps. 153, Prov. 208; not to be used in sacrifices, Lev. 31.

Honor to be ascribed to God, Mal. 11; to be given to parents, Exod. 30, Deut. 90; to the aged, Lev. 152.

HOPHNI AND PHINEHAS, sons of Eli, their great wickedness, Sam. 37, 75; threatened, 89; slain, 98.

HOR, mount, Aaron's death there, Numb. 106.

HORACE, quoted, Job 417, 619, Prov. 56, 192, 229, Eccl. 80, 95, 100, 109, Isa. 98, 483, Jer. 94, 157, Lam. 192.

HOREB (Sinai), God appears to Moses there, Exod. 9; law given and covenant made at, Exod. 70 sq., 76 sq.; Israel's idolatry near, Exod. 131 sq.; Moses remains there forty days twice, Exod. 103, 147; also Elijah, 1 Kings 219.

Horna, figuratively mentioned, Sam. 64, 568, Ps. 426; seen in a vision, Dan. 163, 173, Zech. 29.

Horns of the altar, a place of refuge, 1 Kings 25.

Horse, described, Job 610.

Horses of the sun, meaning of, Eccl. 38; seen in a vision, Zech. 26, 50.

HORUS, quoted, Job 623.

HOSEA, prophet, his name, Hos. 3; his typical marriage, 24 sq.; declares God's wrath against Israel, 52; and his mercy, 27, 37, 83 sq., 94 sq., 98.

—, Book of, Hos. 6; symbolical transactions in chap. I, and III., of, 13; literature on, 17.

HOSHÉA, last king of Israel, his conspiracy, wicked reign and captivity, 2 Kings 161, 183 sq., 190.

Houses, law concerning leprosy in, Lev. 115.

House, the Eternal, Eccl. 158; of God (Temple), David desiring to build it, restrained, Sam. 424 sq., Chron. 121 sq.; his preparations, Chron. 136 sq., 156 sq.; built by Solomon, 1 Kings 61 sq., Chron. 170 sq.; dedicated an i sanctified by God's glory, 1 Kings 9 sq., 111 sq., Chron. 177 sq.; ravaged by Shishak, 1 Kings 172; repaired by Josiah, 2 Kings 131 sq., Chron. 215; by Hezekiah, Chron. 251; profaned by Manasseh, 262; restored by Josiah, 270; burned by the Chaldeans, 2 Kings 293; Cyrus' decree concerning, Chron. 276, Ezra 20, 63; Darius' letter concerning, Ezra 65; exhortation to rebuild it, Hag. 8 sq.; its glory foretold, 18 sq.; re-built by Zerubbabel, etc., Ezra 37-84; purified, Neh. 56 sq.; exhortations to assemble there, Ps. 373, 462, 504, 515, 577, 609.

Human sacrifices, literature on, Gen. 469.

Humanity, institution of the new, Gen. 330.

HUMBOLDT, A. v., quoted, Job xiv, 594, 613.

Hunter, Nimrod, the first mentioned, Gen. 349.

Husband and wife, relation between, Apocr. 137.

HUSAÍT'S faithfulness to David, Sam. 5-7, 511; defeats Absalom's counsel, 517.

Hykos, the, in their relation to the Israelites, Gen. 582, Exod. [14].

HYRCANUS, JOHN, succeeds his father Simon, Apocr. 24, 540; compelled to sue for peace, 24; destroys Samaria, incorporates the Idumeans into the Jewish nation and church, *ibid.*; joins the Sadducees, *ibid.*

Hyssop, use of, Exod. 39, Numb. 100, Ps. 325.

I AM, the divine name, Exod. 10.

IBZAN, a judge of Israel, Judg. 181.

ICHABOD, why so called, Sam. 103.

Idolatry forbidden, Deut. 72, 88, Jer. 32; its vanity and folly, 1 Kings 205, Ps. 569, Isa. 480, 500, Jer. 120 sq.; monuments of, to be destroyed, Exod. 98; instanced in the Israelites, Exod. 131 sq., Numb. 146 sq.; of Micah, Judg. 228 sq.; of Solomon, 1 Kings 127; of Jeroboam, 1 Kings 154; of Ahab, 1 Kings 185; of Manasseh, 2 Kings 245; of Ahaz, Chron. 240; of Nebuchadnezzar, Dan. 91 sq.; examples of zeal against it, 1 Kings 176; in Jehoshaphat, Chron. 212; in Josiah, Chron. 270; Asyri-Chaldean, known among Israelites, 2 Kings 169.

Image, doctrine of the original, Gen. 191; not lost after the fall, 331.

— worship, prohibition of, Exod. 78; (see idolatry).

Images, painted, Apocr. 495.

IMMANUEL, name of, Isa. 122, 169; a type, 125.

Immortality, three-fold conception of, Gen. 213; hope of, Ps. 126, 127, 216, Prov. 128, Eccl. 161; literature on, Gen. 113, Exod. 161; and Moses, Exod. [3].

Imposition of hands, in its great significance for the kingdom of God, Gen. 644.

Incense, Exod. 128; symbol of prayer, Mal. 12.

Incest forbidden, Lev. 141 sq., 156, Deut. 163; instances of, Gen. 439, 571, 592, Sam. 484, 516.

Inconsistencies, attempt to remove apparent, Gen. 325.

Individuals, natural development of, Gen. 190.

Inheritance, law of, Numb. 154.

Injustice forbidden, Exod. 93, Deut. 177, Job 542, Prov. 240.

Inpiration, prophetic nature of, Hos. [3].

Intercession of Abraham for Sodom, Gen. 436; of Judah for Benjamin, Gen. 622; of Moses, Exod. 132, 139, Numb. 61, 70, 77, Deut. 110; of Samuel, Sam. 178.

Interpretation, prophetic school of, Hos. [39].

Introduction, constituent elements of, Gen. 8; elements of the historical and critical science of, 41.

— to the Old Testament, as related to that of the New Testament, Gen. 1 sq.

Iron made to swim by Elisha, 2 Kings 56.

Irony in the Bible, Job 155.

IRENÆUS, quoted, Jer. 10, 221.

ISAAC, his birth, Gen. 456; offering, 78, 464 sq., 469 sq.; typical significance of the offering of, 470, 471; marries Rebekah, 486; his propensity for retirement and mourning, 488; is blessed by God, 495 sq.; intercedes for Rebekah, 498, 500; goes to Gerar, 503; God appears to him, 506; deunes his wife, 505, 507; is envied and

banished by the Philistines, 506; goes to Beer-sheba, and makes a treaty of peace with Abimelech, 508, 509; his preference to Esau, 513; blesses Jacob and Esau, 513 sq., 517; death and burial, 571 sq.; a type of Christ, 460; and of his resurrection, 470; traditions concerning, 504; literature on, 120.

ISAIAH, the prophet, his name, Isa. 3, 232; his prophetic labors, 2, 3 sq.; his high rank as a prophet, 5; his prophetic oracles contain no history, 2 Kings 202; his mastery of the Hebrew language, Isa. 7; his vision of the glory of God, 104 sq., 110; his commission, 109; sent to Ahaz, 151; and Hezekiah, 2 Kings 200, Isa. 388; becomes a sign, Isa. 233; predicts the destruction of Sennacherib, 2 Kings 224, Isa. 389; prophecies concerning: Arabia, 244; Arbel, 316 sq.; Assyria, 131 sq., 151 sq., 191 sq., 215, 351; Babylon, 176, 179, 182, 186, 237, 512, 515, 518, 519, 522, 523; Damascus, Isa. 210; Edom, 242; Egypt, 223, 225, 227, 231, 326; Ephraim, 115 sq., 145, 212, 214, 304 sq.; Ethiopia, 217, 219 sq.; Jerusalem, 245 sq., 247, 249; Moab, 196 sq., 202; Philistia, 194; Tyre, 256, 258 sq., 264 sq.; his testament, 137; ascension of, Apocr. 669 sq.

—, Book of, authenticity and integrity of, Isa. 12; division of, 7; analysis of, 10; genuineness of the prophecies of, 207; literature on, 25.

Isaiah and Job, correspondence between, Job 258 sq.

ISHBOSIETH, son of Saul, made king, Sam. 373 sq.; treacherously slain, 396, 399.

ISHMAEL, son of Abraham, Gen. 417; cast out, 457; buries his father, 492 sq., 496; his death, 495; his descendants, 494, 496; his character, 417, 457, 460.

—, son of —— Nathaniah, slays Gedaliah, 2 Kings 297, Jer. 339.

ISOCRATES, quoted, Apocr. 207.

Israel, Jacob so called, Gen. 549, 553, 555.

—, kings of, see under: Ahab, Ahaziah, Baasha, David, Elah, Hoshea, Ish-boeth, Jehoahaz, Jehoram, Jehu, Jeroboam, Jeroboam II., Menahem, Nadab, Omri, Pe-kah, Pekahiah, Saul, Shallum, Solomon, Zachariah, Zimri.

Israel and Judah, prophets under kings of, Hos. [42 sq].

ISRAELITES (Israelites people), their origin, Gen. 9; distinguishing features of, 10; chronology of, 12; theocracy of, 16; wisdom and science of, 19; civilization, *ibid.*; religion and worship of, 17; sacred art of, 18; (literature on, *ibid.*); law and jurisprudence of, *ibid.*; (literature on, 19); international law of, 20; Hykos in their relation to, 582; servitude and affliction of, 413; in Egypt, Exod. [13]; growth of [17]; oppressed by the Egyptians, 2, 17; depart from Egypt, 42; pass through the Red Sea, 50; song of triumph, 62; miraculously fed, 60, 62 sq., 65, Numb. 64 sq.; twice numbered, Numb. 20 sq., 151 sq.; God's covenant with, Exod. 69 sq., 76 sq., Deut. 195 sq.; journey under God's direction, Exod. 47, 49, Numb. 54; their encampment, Numb. 25, and marches, 57; their stations in the wilderness, 177; their murmurings in the wilderness, Exod. 61 sq., Numb. 64 sq., 76 sq., 102; their various rebellions, etc., Deut. 59 sq., 109 sq.; subdue Amalek, Exod. 65; the Canaanites and Midianites, Numb. 117, 156 sq.; enter and subdue Canaan under Joshua, Jos. 41 sq.; delivered and governed by judges, Judg. 60 sq., and by kings, Sam. 151 sq.; carried into captivity to Assyria, 2 Kings 184 sq., and to Babylon, 2 Kings 293 sq.; their state while there (see *Ether*, *Daniel*, *Ezekiel*); their return (see *Ezra*, *Nehemiah*, *Haggai*, *Zechariah*); their redemption a type of redemption in general, Exod. 165, 168; a type of the true people of God, Hos. 31, 41.

ISSACHAR, son of Jacob, Gen. 531; blessed by Jacob, 657; his families, Numb. 152; his inheritance, Josh. 158.

ITHAMAR, son of Aaron, Lev. 84.

JABESI-GILEAD, men of, slain, Judg. 256; delivered from the Ammonites by Saul, Sam. 107; their gratitude, 34, 560, Chron. 93; blessed by David, Sam. 373.

JABEZ, prayer of, answered, Chron. 55.

JABIN, king of Hazor, subdued by Joshua, Josh. 106; by Barak, Judg. 80 sq.

JACOB, his birth and individuality, Gen. 499, 501; obtains Esau's blessing, 513; his journey to Mesopotamia, 521; his dream at Bethel, *ibid.* 523; his vow, 522 sq.; his arrival in Haran, 527; his marriages, 528; his sons, 529 sq.; his dealings with Laban, 537 sq., 641 sq.; his vision at Manahaim, 544; his prayer, 549, 552 sq.; wrestles with an angel, 550, 553 sq., Hos. 90 sq.; meets Esau, Gen. 551; builds an altar, 562; his love for Joseph and Benjamin, 582, 587; goes down to Egypt, 631; brought before Pharaoh, 635, 637; blesses his sons, 643 sq., 655 sq.; his death, 659; his burial, 663; compared with Peter, 556; his twelve sons in their typical significance, 571; literature on, 120.

JACOB'S blessing, in its prophetic development, Gen. 648; in the character of its contents, 649; in its poetic form, 650; in its analogies, *ibid.*; literature on, 120; dying vision of the tribes and the Messiah, Gen. 651, Hos. 17.

JAEL kills Sisera, Judg. 37, 105.

JAIR, judge, Judg. 157.

JAPHET, son of Noah, blessed, Gen. 340; his descendants, 348, Chron. 33.

JASON, high-priest, Apocr. 26, 564; creates a gymnasium at Jerusalem, 21; is supplanted by Menelaus his brother, *ibid.*; recovers the high-priesthood by force, and drives out Menelaus, *ibid.*

Jaw-bone, miraculously employed, Jud. 208.

Jealousy-offering, Numb. 36.

JEBUSITES, Gen. 350; occupy Jerusalem, Josh. 139; expelled by David, Sam. 403.

Jedidiah, Solomon so-called, Sam. 475.

JEHOAHAZ (Shallum), King of Judah, his evil reign and captivity, 2 Kings 278, 287, Chron. 274, Apocr. 77; prophecy concerning, Jer. 199.

— King of Israel, his wicked reign, 2 Kings 140; his supplication heard, 140, 143.

JEHOIACHIN (Coniah, Jeconiah), King of Judah, his evil reign and captivity, 2 Kings 282, 288, Chron. 175; kindness shown to, by Evil-merodach, 2 Kings 297, Jer. 444; prophecy concerning, Jer. 204 sq.

JEHOIADA, high priest, slays Athaliah, and makes Jehoash king, 2 Kings 124, 127, Chron. 226; repairs the temple, 2 Kings 132, Chron. 235; his death, Chron. 235.

JEHOIAKIM, King of Judah, his evil reign and captivity, 2 Kings 279, 281, 287, Chron. 274; prophecy concerning, Jer. 201.

JEHORAM (Joram), King of Judah, his wicked reign, 2 Kings 99, Chron. 223; slays his brethren, Chron. 222; Elijah's written prophecy to, 223, 228; his miserable death, 224.

— (Joram), King of Israel, son of Ahab, his evil reign, 2 Kings 30, 34; rebuked by Elisha and delivered from the Moabites, 31, 34 sq.; Naaman sent to, 53, 57; dismissed the Syrian captives, 69; threatens Elisha, 70; delivered from the Syrians, 74, 75; slain by Jehu, 97; character of, 75, 82.

JEHOSHAPHAT, King of Judah, his good reign, 2 Kings 3, 6, Chron. 212 sq., 207 sq.; associates with Ahab, 1 Kings 251, 255, Chron. 213; and Joram, 2 Kings 31, 34; rebuked by Jehu, visits his kingdom, Chron. 214; comforted by Janaziel, 215; delivered from the Ammonites, 216; reproved by Eleazar, 217; death, 2 Kings 3, 222.

— valley of, Joel 35.

Jehovah, its pronunciation and origin, Gen. 110; name of, Exod. 10 sq., 17, 145, 177; literature on, 164; Elohim and, Gen. 111; accepts Noah's offering, Gen. 324; the shepherd of his people, Ezek. 319; effects of the voice of, Ps. 211; angel of, Gen. 386, Exod. 9, 138, Zech. 26, 28.

JIREH (the Lord will aid, or provide), Gen. 468.

NISSI (the Lord my banner), Exod. 66.

SABAOTH (the Lord of hosts), Sam. 47, 56, Isa. 38?

SHALOM (the Lord send peace), Jud. 114.

SHAMMAH (the Lord thither), Ezek. 484.

TSIDKENUH (the Lord our righteousness), Jer. 208.

JEHU, prophesies against Baasha, 1 Kings 181; rebukes Jehoshaphat, Chron. 214.

— appointed king of Israel, 1 Kings 221; anointed, 2 Kings 94, 101, 103; kills Joram and Ahaziah, 97 sq., 105; cuts off the family of Ahab, and the worshippers of Baal, 111 sq., 115 sq.; his idolatry, 117 sq., 118.

JEPHTHAH, his story, Jud. 102; his covenant with the Gileadites, 164; his message to the Ammonites, 166; his vow, 169, 175; his victory, 169; chastises the Ephraimites, 178; his burial, 180.

JEREMIAH the prophet, his person and ministry, Jer. 3; the historical background of the labors of, 1; literary character of, 8; his call and visions, 18, 22, 25; mourns for Josiah, Chron. 274; his mission, Jer. 26, 90; his discourses on Israel, 28 sq.; smitten by Pashur, 186; his complaint, 189; his message to Zedekiah, 194, 220, 301; foretells the seventy years' captivity, 226 sq., Ezra 25, Apocr. 75; apprehended but delivered by Ahikam, Jer. 241; rebukes Hananiah, 275; his letter to the captives, 247 sq.; buys a field while in prison, 282 sq.; praying, is comforted, 285, 287, 289 sq.; proves the Rechabites, 308; his roll read, 312; cut and burnt, 314; imprisoned, 319, 323; released by Ebed-melech, *ibid.*; his supplication to Zedekiah, 324; kindly treated by the Chaldeans, 332, 334; entreats Johanan to remain in Judah, 343 sq.; rebukes their hypocrisy, 344; carried into Egypt, 345; comforts Baruch, 359; prophesies against: Ammon, 389; Babylon, 402 sq.; Damascus, 397; Edom, 392 sq.; Egypt, 363 sq.; Elam, 400; Kedar, 399; Moab, 374 sq.; Philistines, 370 sq.; de-

livers his prophecy to Seraiah, 432; a type of Christ, Sam. 139.

— Book of, Jer. 9; contents of, 12; literature on, 14.

— Epistle of, author, contents, genuineness, original language and name of, Apocr. 433 sq.

JERICOHO, spicess sent there, Josh. 47; its walls fall down, 72 sq.; curse upon, 72, 74; rebuilt by Hiel, 1 Kings 186.

JEROBOAM I, promoted by Solomon, 1 Kings 136, 138; Ahijah's prophecy to, *ibid.*; becomes king, 146, 148; establishes idolatry, 153, 155; his hand withered, 161, 162; judgment denounced upon his house, 167, 169; his death, 168, 170.

JEROBOAM II, his wicked yet prosperous reign, 2 Kings 151, 153.

JEROME, quoted, Judg. 35, Ruth 24, 2 Kings 234, Chron. 5, Isa. 623, Jer. 20, 445, Dan. 63, 254.

Jerubbaal, new name of Gideon, Jud. 117, 140, 142.

JERUSALEM, etymology of the name of, Josh. 94; its inhabitants till the times of the kings, Chron. 86; king of, opposing Joshua, slain, Josh. 101; conquered, Jud. 31; Jebusites remain, 41; expelled by David, who reigns there, Sam. 405; the ark brought there, 1 Kings 64 sq., Chron. 166 sq.; ravaged by Shishak, 1 Kings 172, Chron. 195; and by Josiah, 2 Kings 150, Chron. 238; delivered from Sennacherib, 2 Kings 204, Chron. 257, Isa. 391; taken by Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Kings 295 sq., Chron. 275, Jer. 329 sq., 438 sq., Apocr. 421; rebuilt, Ezra 37 sq., Neh. 11 sq.; walls and gates of, Neh. 21 sq.; a type of the church, Lam. 52.

JESHUA (Joshua), high priest returns from the captivity, Ezra 30, 37, Apocr. 9; typically mentioned, Zech. 64.

Jeshurun, Israel so-called, Deut. 214, 220, Isa. 474.

JESSE, father of David, Ruth 52; Samuel sent to him, Sam. 216.

JETHRO, Exod. 9, visits Moses, 66, 170.

JEWS, of the dispersion, Apocr. 33; restoration of the, 432; their relation to the Spartans, 535; under the Greeks, Apocr. 13; under the Persians, 3; under the Seleucids, Apocr. 19.

Jewish allegorical expositors of Song of songs, Song of Sol. 27.

JEZEBEL, wife of Ahab, 1 Kings 185, 187; kills the prophet, 203, 217, 224; her moral depravity, 245, causes Naboth to be put to death, 243, 245; her violent death, 2 Kings 99, 103.

JEZREEL, Naboth's vineyard there, 2 Kings 97; Joram slain there, 97; Jezebel eaten by dogs, 100, 103.

JOAB, captain of the host, Sam. 452, 564; contends with Abner, 377; treacherously kills him, 387, 391 sq., causes Uriah's death, 467; subdues the Ammonites, 475; intercedes for Absalom, 492 sq., 496; kills him, 528; reproves David's grief, 538, 543; treacherously kills Amasa, 552, 555; suppresses Sheba's rebellion, 554; unwillingly numbers the people, 603, Chron. 133; supports Adonijah, 1 Kings 23; slain by Solomon's command, 36.

JOAH, 2 Kings 207.

JOASH (Jehoash), King of Israel, his evil reign, 2 Kings 145, visits Elisha sick, 141, 143; defeats the Syrians 142, 145; chastises Amaziah, 149, 153.

— King of Judah, preserved by Jehoheba, 2 Kings 122, Chron. 225; made king by Jehoiada, 2 Kings 123, 126, Chron. 226; repairs the temple, 2 Kings 131, 134, Chron. 235; ungratefully kills Zechariah, Chron. 236; chastised by the Syrians, and slain by his servants, 2 Kings 133, Chron. 236; his character, 2 Kings 134.

JOB, age of, Job 227; his character, 288 sq., 301, Ezek. 151, his great afflictions, Job 298, 303; his patient submission, 27, 200, 304; visited by his friends, 305; his complaints, 314 sq., 322, 353, 359, 379, and justification of the same, 345; his reply to his friends, 372, 384, 398, 415, 432, 441, 457, 476, 484, 497, 504, 509, 512, 517, 525, 532, 546; declares his integrity, 541, 547; his confession, 512, 614, 625, 627; his prosperity, 630, 632; commendation of, 28 sq., 34 sq.; faith of, 384 sq.; his exaggeration of innocence 441; his moral exaltation, 547; his high and clear conception of rectitude, virtue and holiness, 647; not an Israelite, *ibid.*; God's manifestation to, 600 sq.; vindication of, 629.

— Book of, addition in Septuagint to, Job 631, aim and idea of, 20, 235; author of, 252, historical material of, 225; place of composition, 249; name and contents of, 223; when written, 243; its place in the canon, 241; its religious and national character, 239; its poetic art form, 37, 223; unity and integrity of, 262, 273; correspondence between Isaiah and Amos, 258, 259; various views on, 19; legend or fiction, 41; a drama, 43; didactic drama, 333 sq.; product of the poetry of Wisdom, Prov. 14; particular analysis of the contents, Job 273-280; history and literature of the exposition of, 280-86; soliloquizing character of the speeches of,

175 sq.; rhythmical version of, 53-169; *G. Böse* on, 235; *Delitzsch* on, 233, 242; *Dillmann's* analysis of, 229; *Georgiou* on, 234; *Luther* on, 227; *I. F. v. Meyer* on, 235; *Conybeare* on, xiv; the supernatural not to be rejected in, 46; its sublime theism, its great lesson—the absolute sovereignty of God, 18, 22; not a doctrine of compensation, 19; not a solution of the problem of evil, 40; nor exhibition of natural theology, 41; creation in, Gen. 139; divine omnipotence, Job 22, 25; fatalistic idea in, 23 sq., 217; faith and hope in, 8; view of the position of the mundus, and of the earth in, 191; mining operations in, 197, 620 sq.; the ruling number *Three*, in, 231; physical theology of, 513, 612; a *Cross* and *Comfort Book*, 632; well of, Apocr. 566.

Job VI. 13, note on, Job 189.
 XI. 6, " " 188.
 XII. 16, " " 188.
 XIX. 25-27, " " 171 sq.
 XXI. 17, " " 175.
 " 30, " " 182.
 XXII, " " 31.
 " 5-13, " " 185 sq.
 XXVI. 3, " " 188.
 " 5, 6, 7, " " 189.
 XXVII. -XXX, " " 193.
 XXVII. -XXXVIII, 28, " " 265.
 XXVIII. 4, " " 197.
 XXIX. 18, " " 204.
 XXX, " " 207.
 XXXII. -XXXVII, " " 268.
 XXXIII. 23, 24, " " 208.
 XXXVIII. 1, 2, " " 213.
 XL. 15-XXL 26, " " 265.
 XLII. 7, " " 35 sq.

JOEL, the prophet, person and time of, Joel 3; declares God's judgment, 12 sq.; proclaims a fast, 13, 18 sq.; declares God's mercy to the penitent, 19, 35 sq.

— Book of, Joel's style of, *ibid.*; contents of, 6; importance of, 7; literature on, 8.

JOHANAN, warns Gedaliah, Jer. 337; rescues the Jews from Ishmael, 341; his pride and hypocrisy, 342 sq.; takes Jeremiah to Egypt, 345.

JONADAB (*Jononadab*) son of Rechab assists Jehu, 2 Kings 112, 117; his descendants' obedience, Jer. 396.

JONAH, prophet, 2 Kings 251, 254; his disobedience and punishment, Jon. 16 sq., Apocr. 635; his prayer, Jon. 25 sq.; preacher at Nineveh, 31 sq., Apocr. 145; reproved for murmuring at God's mercy, Jon. 36 sq.

— Book of, its contents, Jon. 2; date of, 7; historical character of, 2; symbolical character of, 3; literature on, 13.

JONATHAN, a Levite hired by Micah, Jud. 231; deserts and robs him, 236.

— son of Saul, miraculously smites the Philistines, Sam. 187, 191 sq.; disregards Saul's vow, 195; his love for David, 249, 250, 253, 291; slain by the Philistines, 352; David's lamentation for, 366.

— one of David's soldiers, his deeds, Sam. 562.
 — brother of Judas Maccabeus, succeeds his brother in the leadership of the Jewish patriots, Apocr. 23; obtains the high priesthood from Alexander Balas, 23, 525; supports the imposter, 23; is freed from payment of taxes, 525; treacherously murdered by Tryphon, 23.

JONES, W., quoted, Job xiii.

JORDAN, waters of, divided for Joshua, Josh. 57, 58; Naaman's leprosy cured at, 2 Kings 54; iron swims in, 2 Kings 56.

JORTIN, quoted, Prov. 3.

JOSEPH, son of Jacob, his birth, Gen. 53, 533; his dreams, 583, 588; his brother's plot, 583, 588; sold into Egypt, 583; Potiphar's house, his temptations, consolations and sufferings, 596; in prison, 597; interprets the dreams of his fellow-prisoners, 596 sq.; interprets the dreams of Pharaoh, 605; advanced, 606, 607; his dealings with his brethren, 611 sq.; sends for his father, 624; presents him and his brethren to Pharaoh, 633; his political economy, 633, 636; his blessing, 658, 660; mourns for his father, 663; his charge concerning his burial, 664, (Exod. 169, Josh. 186); his sons, 607; his history considered in a triple relation, 581; his character, 588; an example of chastity, 597; a type of Christ, 581; literature on, 120.

JOSEPHUS, quoted, Gen. 14, 219, 228, 272, 515, 582; Exod. 121, 122; Lev. 28; Josh. 18, 20, 97, 106, 153, 154, 157, 158, 159; Judg. 25, 41, 123, 136; Sam. 50, 132, 135, 187, 409, 418, 422; 1 Kings 56, 82; 2 Kings 15, 20, 69, 74, 140, 159, 160, 206, 218, 219, 236, 246, 266, 267, 273, 274, 278, 287, 288, 290; Chron. 133, 145, 168, 178; Ezra 23, 64; Est. 19, 31, 41; Isa. 228, 266, 488, 548, 613; Jer. 347, 356, 445; Lam. 162; Ezek. 266; Dan. 139, 143, 206; Obad. 14; Apocr. 24, 25, 26.

JOSHUA, Exod. 66, 133, Chron. 79; appointed Moses' successor, Numb. 156, Deut. 238; encouraged by the Lord,

Josh. 42; his charge to the officers, 42; passes Jordan, 55, 59 sq.; erects a monument, 58 sq.; renews circumcision, 63; takes Jericho, 70; punishes Achan, 79; subdues Ai, 83; deceived by the Gibeonites, 89; conquers several kings, 93, 115; arrests the sun, Gen. 86, Josh. 96 sq.; distributes the land, Josh. 123-125, 128-139, 141-148, 152-163, 168-171; his charge to the Reubenites and the half-tribe of Manasseh, 174; exhorts the people, 82; rehearses God's benefits, 183; renews the covenant, 185; his death, 186, Judg. 55; his character, Josh. 20, 186.

JOSHUA, Book of, its name, contents and character, Josh. 5 sq.; credibility, 14; chronology, 17; division, 30; origin of, 3; literature on, 33 sq.

— X, note on, Gen. 86.

JOSIAH, prophecy concerning, 1 Kings 161; fulfilled, 2 Kings 264; his good reign, 256, 266, Chron. 276; repairs the temple, 2 Kings 256, 266, Chron. 271; the book of the law found, 2 Kings 256, 267, Chron. 271; Huldah's prophecy to, 2 Kings 258, 268, Chron. 271; causes the law to be read and observed, 2 Kings 260 sq., 270 sq., Chron. 272; abolishes idolatry, 2 Kings 261 sq., 270 sq., Chron. 270; his solemn passover, 2 Kings 264, Chron. 272, Apocr. 75; slain by Pharaoh Nechoh, 2 Kings 265, 273, Chron. 273, 277, Apocr. 76; Jeremiah's lament, Chron. 274, Apocr. 77.

JOTHAM, son of Gideon, his parable, Jud. 145.

— king of Judah, his good reign, 2 Kings 161, 165, Chron. 240.

Jubilee, year of, institution, Lev. 188 sq.; laws concerning, 190 sq., 192.

Jubilees Book of, Apocr. 679.

JUDAH, son of Jacob, his separation and sons, Gen. 592; his crime with Thamar, *ibid.*; his supplication to Jacob, 619; to Joseph, 622, 632; blessed by Jacob, 656, 659; by Moses, Deut. 225; his descendants, Numb. 152, Chron. 39, 48, 52; their inheritance, Josh. 128-139; appointed to attack the Canaanites, Judg. 26; smite the Anakim and take Hebron, 32; take the Philistine cities, 38 sq.; make David king, Sam. 372; and adhere to his house, 1 Kings 144 sq., Chron. 192 sq.

— kingdom of, kings of, see under:—Abijah, Ahaziah, Ahaz, Amaziah, Amon, Asa, Athaliah, Azariah or Uzziah, David, Hezekiah, Jehoahaz, Jehoash, Jehoiachin, Jehoiakim, Jehoram, Jehoshaphat, Josiah, Jotham, Manasseh, Rehoboam, Uzziah or Azariah, Zedekiah; its fall, 2 Kings 298, 300 sq.

— and Israel, prophet under Kings of, Hos. [42 sq.]; — prophet under Kings of, Hos. [43].

JUDAH HÄLLEVI, quoted, Judg. 229.

Judaism, internal history of, Apocr. 7; the Scriptures, 8; synagogue and its service, 9; Great Synagogue, its composition and duties, 10; other institutions of, 11; influence of Persian religious system upon, 11.

JUDAS MACCABAEUS, see under Maccabaeus.

Judge of all, God, Gen. 436.

Judge, to be appointed, Dent. 144, Ezra 77; their jurisdiction and title, Jud. 61; their duty, Exod. 97, Lev. 150, Prov. 211; unjust ones, Sam. 132.

— in Israel, see under:—Abdon, Barnk, Deborah, Ehud, Elon, Gideon, Ibzan, Jair, Jephthah, Othniel, Samson, Shamgar, Tola.

Judges, Book of, its chronology, Jud. 11; sources, 6; contents and plan, 3; time of composition, 6; course of thought, 19; literature on, 15.

Judgment, doctrine of, Eccl. 73; the last foretold, Isa. 267 sq., 271 sq., 274 sq.

JUDITH, Book of, author and original language of, Apocr. 164; date of composition, 160 sq.; contents, 157; history or romance? 157 sq.; literary and moral character, 162 sq.; ecclesiastical recognition of, 166; different texts, 165 sq.

Justice, of God, Job 363, Isa. 500, Zeph. 27; exhortation to, Prov. 197.

JUSTIN MARTYR, quoted, Apocr. 97.

JUSTINUS, quoted, Exod. 50; 1 Kings 35; Dan. 243; Apocr. 526.

JUVENAL, quoted, Ruth 18; Isa. 140, 583; Lam. 64; Apocr. 297, 318.

KAABI BEN-SOHAIR, quoted, Job 417.

Kab, a measure, 2 Kings 69.

KADESH-BARNEA, sojourn of Israel there, Exod. [25], Numb. 73, 81, 102.

KADESH to **EZION-GEBER**, stations from, Exod. [24].

KEDAR, prophecy concerning, Isa. 245, Jer. 399.

Kedron, brook near Jerusalem, passed by David in affliction, Sam. 506.

KEILAH, Josh. 135; delivered by David, Sam. 289; ingratitudo of its inhabitants, 290, 292.

Kenites, Gen. 412; Balaam's prophecy concerning, Numb. 140.
 Kerchiefs idolatrously used, Ezek. 143.
KERIOTH, Am. 18.
KETURAH, Abraham's descendants by, Gen. 492, Chron. 35.
 Key of David, Isa. 254.
 Khorsabad inscription concerning Aspadod, Isa. 231 sq.
KIBROTH-HATTAAVAH, Numb. 66.
 Kid, law concerning, Exod. 97.
 Kine, Pharaoh's dream of, Gen. 605.
 Kingdoms, the four of Nebuchadnezzar, Dan. 77 sq.; symbolism of the image of, 83; historical interpretation of, 84; literature thereon, 86; history of the founding of the Christian church in relation to the image of, 87.
 Kingdom of God, Chron. 159, Dan. 78.
Kings, their election and duty, Deut. 145, 149, Sam. 158, Prov. 219; desired by the Israelites, Sam. 132; the manner of a king described, Sam. 134; several chosen by God, 143, 146, 216; 1 Kings 136, 222; their anointing, Sam. 151, 159, 1 Kings 25.
 — of Judah and Israel, chronological table of, 2 Kings 309 sq.; chronology of, 86, 180, 293, 307; contemporaneous history with, 161, 174, 189, 220, 237, 247, 284, Isa. 1.
 — Book of, author, date of composition and name, 1 Kings 1; sources 2; credibility 10; object and character, 11; unity and independence, 9; review of contents, 13; literature, 15 sq.
 — 2 Kings XV. 19, note on, 2 Kings 162.
 29, " " " 162.
 XVI, " " " 174.
 XVII, " " " 189.
 XVIII, XIX., " " " 220.
 XX., " " " 238.
KIR, Isa. 199, 248, Amos. 17.
KIR-HARESETH, 2 Kings 33, Isa. 205.
KISH, Saul's father, Sam. 140.
 Kissing of the hand, Job 543.
 Kneeling used in prayer, Dan. 142.
KOTHATH, his descendants, Chron. 70.
KORAH, Dathan, etc., their sedition and punishment, Numb. 88 sq.; sons of, Psalms xlii-xlii, lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxvii, lxxxviii; ascribed to.
KORAN, quoted, Gen. 141, 144, 305, 334, 443, 444, Job 12, 94, 129, 510, Eccl. 150.
KOSS, quoted, Gen. 142.

LABAN, Gen. 485, 515; his character, 531, 533; pursues Jacob, 542; his covenant with him, 543, 545; surnamed the Syrian, 542.
 Labor appointed to man, Gen. 239; vanity of all human, Hab. 25.
 Lahai-roi, well of, Gen. 495.
LAISH taken by stratagem, Jud. 237.
LAIMECH, his song the first poetic form in Scriptures, Gen. 261, 273.
LAMENTATIONS OF JEREMIAH, author and time of composition of, Lam. 6, 19 sq., 196 sq.; name, place in canon and liturgical use of, 1; contents and structure of Job XXI., Lam. 2; character of the language in, 10; literature on, 16.
 Lamenazzech, Ps. 31.
 Language, original, Gen. 362; psychology of, 377; literature on, 118.
 —, Semitic, note on, Gen. 373, 379.
 Languages, confusion of, Gen. 372; its relation to original unity of human race and original multiplicity of human speech, 361; historical and archaeological testimonies concerning, 362; mythical stories confirming the, 363; literature on, 119, 359.
 Laughter unseasonable, censured, Gen. 434.
LAURENTIUS, quoted, Song of Sol. 76.
 Laver, brazen, in the tabernacle, Exod. 126.
 Law, the, Exod. [34]; preparations for the giving of the, 69 sq., 172; the giver of the, 78; the giving of, 171; effect of the giving of, 81; doctrines of 163, 165; outline of, 171 sq.; literature on, 164; written on stone, Deut. 184; to be copied by the king, 146; placed in the ark, 205; character of, Ps. 154; book of, found by Hiskiah, 2 Kings 258; read by Josiah, 260.
Laws, concerning personal freedom, Exod. 88; murder, homicide and bodily injuries, 89; injuries resulting from property relations, specially from acts of carelessness, 90; things entrusted and lost, 92; unnatural crimes, abominations, committed against religion and humanity, 93, Lev. 135; legal proceedings, Exod. 94; sacrifice, Lev. 23 sq.; clean and unclean food, 91 sq.; purification after child-birth, 97; leprosy, 100 sq.; sexual impurities and cleansing, 119 sq.; holiness in regard to food, 133 sq.; marriage and prohibited degrees, 138 sq.; holiness of conduct towards God and man, 149 sq.; concerning the inheritance of daughters, Numb. 154 sq.; lust of the flesh, Deut. 168.

LEAH, Jacob's sons by, Gen. 529 sq.; her character, 532. Leaven, not to be used at the passover, Exod. 38; nor in meat offerings, Lev. 31.
LEMUEL, king, his lesson, Prov. 256.
 Lending, laws concerning, Deut. 177.
LENORMANT, quoted, Isa. 372, 406.
 Leopard, seen in vision, Dan. 152.
 Lepers excluded from the holy camp, Numb. 34.
 Leprosy, Lev. 100 sq.; laws concerning, *ibid.*, Deut. 176.
 Letters: — of David, Sam. 467; of Elijah, Chron. 223; of king of Syria 2 Kings 53; of Jehu, 2 Kings 11; of Hezekiah, Chron. 252; of Sennacherib, 210, Isa. 385; of Artaxerxes, Ezra 52; of Tatnai, Ezra 59; of Jeremiah, Jer. 248.
LEVI, son of Jacob, Gen. 529; revenges Dinah's dishonor, 561; his blessing, 655; his relation to Judah, Deut. 237; his sons, Numb. 30.
Leviathan, Isa. 292.
 Levirate, law, Gen. 591, 594; marriage, Lev. 138, Deut. 178, 180, Ruth 37, 46.
 Levites, their calling, Numb. 28; exempted from military service, 21; their relation to Moses and Aaron, 29; numbered, *ibid.* 152; their camping order, 30, 32; their service, 50, Chron. 88, 142 sq.; their revenues, Numb. 97; cities of the, 186, Josh. 168, Chron. 72; genealogies of, Chron. 70, 88; services appointed by David, 143 sq.
 Levitical code, its relation to heathen usages, Lev. 5; sacrifices, note on, 9 sq.; literature on, 19.
LEVITICUS, Book of, its name, Lev. 1; organism, Exod. [6]; object, Lev. 2; connection with Exodus and Numbers, 1; authorship of, 2; unity and contents of, 3; literature on, 7; works on symbolism of, Exod. [36]; compare *Books Middle*.
LIBNAH conquered, Josh. 135; revolt, 2 Kings 90; besieged, 209, Isa. 382.
 Licentiousness, ruinous consequences of, Prov. 97, 89.
 Life individual, gradual development of, on earth, Gen. 189; a procession, Job 99; unknown way of, Eccl. 147; given and preserved by God, Gen. 204, Job 400; shortness and vanity of, Job 353, 409.
 — future, idea of, Gen. 214; doctrine of, Job 2, 4, 12; veiled in the Old Testament, 13; moral danger of separating from a pure theism the idea of, 17; atheism and materialism not inconsistent with some, 18.
 Light created, Gen. 165, Jer. 275; figurative of God's favor, Isa. 652 sq.; of the countenance, note on, Eccl. 101.
Lilit, Isa. 365.
 Lions of Mesopotamia, described, Apocr. 463; slain by Samson, Jud. 195; by David, Sam. 233; Daniel saved from, Dan. 143 sq.; likeness of seen in vision, Ezek. 47, Dan. 151; parable of, Ezek. 187; figuratively mentioned, Gen. 656, Job 328, Hos. 60.
 Literalists, Hos. [39]; Dan. 245, 247, 249, 252; Apocr. 515, 531, 539.
 Living, what is it? Apocr. 296.
LIVY, quoted, Josh. 73; Judg. 205, 234, 250; Isa. 98.
 Liwan, or room for strangers, Apocr. 337.
 Lo-Amni and Lo-Ruhamah, Hos. 27 sq.
 Locusts, plague of, Exod. 30, Joel 12 sq.
LOCKMAN, quoted, Gen. 142.
LOFTUS, quoted, Est. 33.
LONGFELLOW, quoted, Apocr. 299.
 Lot, his choice, Gen. 398 sq., 342; appearance of the two angels unto, 438, 441; is rescued with his daughter, 437, 441 sq.; his descendants 439; his character, 399; his disappearance, 440, 442.
 Lot, Canaan divided by, Numb. 152, Jos. 123; Saul chosen king by, Sam. 162.
 Love, power of, Song of Sol. 129-134.
LOWELL, J. R., quoted, Apocr. 329.
LOWTH, quoted, Job VIII.
LUCAN, quoted, Isa. 77.
LUCIAN, quoted, Judg. 246; Isa. 190.
LUCIUS, Apocr. 546.
LUCRETIUS, quoted, Job 161, 509, Eccl. 135, 173, Song of Sol. 104.
LUTHER, quoted, Job 227, Prov. 217, Eccl. 17, Isa. 190, Jer. 136, Lam. 173, Obad. 6, Mic. 7.
LYSIAS, Apocr. 596; concludes a peace with the Jews, 600, 607.

MAAACHAH, queen, degraded for idolatry, Chron. 204.
 Maccabean struggle, scope of, Apocr. 261.
MACCABAEUS JUDAS, Apocr. 22; defeats Apollonius, Seron and Lysias, purifies the altar, defeats the Edomites, and meets again with Lysias, defeats the Syrians, makes a treaty with Rome, his death and burial, *ibid.*
 — **JONATHAN**, see *Jonathan Maccoabaeus*.
 — **SIMON**, succeeds his brother Jonathan, Apocr. 23; sides with Demetrius II. and obtains the indepen-

dent sovereignty of Judaea, *ibid.*; the Jewish nation con-
fer on him and his posterity the high priesthood and
supreme civil authority, 24; is treacherously murdered
with his two sons by Ptolemy, *ibid.*

Maccabee, the name of, Apocr. 474.

MACCABEES, FIRST BOOK of, general remarks on, Apocr.
473; historical character, 476; authorities used by the
author and date of composition, 479; religious coloring of,
477; canonicity standing, 480; original languages, 475; Greek text and ancient versions, 479 sq.

—, SECOND BOOK of, general remarks, Apocr.
550; aim of the work, 552; authorship of, 558; time of
composition, 559; sources of the work, 557; chronology followed in, 556; historical worth, 553; religious
character, 555; ecclesiastical standing, 560; language
and style, 559; text and versions, 560.

—, THIRD BOOK of, author and original language
of, Apocr. 615; time of composition, 618; history or
tradition, 616; ecclesiastical standing, 618; versions,
ibid.

—, FOURTH BOOK of, language and authorship,
Apocr. 637; time of composition, 638; a philosophical
treatise, 637; object of the work, its doctrine and edi-
tions, 638.

—, FIFTH BOOK of, its author, object and origi-
nal language, Apocr. 639; time of composition and re-
ligious character, 640; when first published, 638.

Macedonian months, Apocr. 599, 600.

MACHIAVELLI, quoted, Judg. 144.

Machpelah, cave of, Gen. 477; the sacred grave of the old
covenant, 478, 492.

Macrobioi, the Gen. 75, 270.

MACROBIUS, quoted, Eccl. 126.

Madness feigned by David, Sam. 275.

MAGEDDO, Apocr. 76.

Magic, knot used for exorcising demoniacal spirits, Apocr.
119.

MAHANAIM, Jacob's vision at, Gen. 544; dance of, Song of
Sol. 114.

MAHER-SHALAL-HASHBAZ, prophecy concerning, Isa. 129.

MAIMONIDES, quoted, Gen. 173, 349, 612, 632; Lev. 30.

MAKKEDAH, cave of, Josh. 101.

MALACHI, the prophet, Mal. 3, Apocr. 519; complains of
Israel's unkindness and profanity, Mal. 8 sq., 16 sq.;
reproves the priests and people, 11 sq.; foretells the
coming of Messiah and John the Baptist, 19 sq.

—, BOOK of, of analysis of, Mal. 4; style of the pro-
phecy of, 4; unusual words and forms in, 5; literature on, *ibid.*
new metrical translation of, 31 sq.

Malak-Haggel, interpretation of, Gen. 648.

Malcam, Malcom, Jer. 389, Zeph. 14.

Males to appear three times before the Lord, Exod. 96.

MAMRE, Abram dwelt there, Gen. 398, 433, 477.

Man, what? Gen. 192; created, 172, 203; his original dignity,
174, 210, Eccl. 116; his fall, Gen. 230 sq.; his mortality,
Job 409, Ps. 265 sq., 312 sq., 525, Eccl. 154; his sinfulness,
Gen. 236, 297, Ps. 112 sq., 324 sq., Isa. 576, Jer.
166; his ignorance, Prov. 229; subjected to affliction,
Job 3:4; his whole duty, Eccl. 168.

MANASSEH, son of Joseph, Gen. 607; blessed, 644; his de-
scendants, numbered, Numb. 152; grant of conquered
land beyond Jordan, to the half-tribe of, Numb. 174,
Josh. 121.

—, king of Judah, his evil reign, 2 Kings 245, 248
sq., Chron. 262, Jer. 151; his repentance, Chron. 262;
his end, 263 sq.

—, high priest, Apocr. 16.

MANASSES, PRAYER of, Apocr. 467 sq.

Mandrakes, Gen. 330; Song of Sol. 120.

Maneh, fifteen shekels, Ezek. 427.

MANILIUS, quoted, Job 625.

Manna, the natural and miraculous, Exod. 63; it ceases, Josh.
65; transubstantiation of, Apocr. 267.

MANOAH (father of Samson), his prayer is heard, Jud. 189.

Manslaughter, laws respecting, Gen. 327.

Mara, Ruth, 23; bitter waters made sweet in, Exod. 60.

MARCUS AURELIUS, quoted, Eccl. 40.

Mardochaeus, Apocr. 207; day of, 614.

Marriage, instituted, Gen. 210, 223; mixed, scriptural dis-
tinctions of, 289; of the heathen, Lev. 139; laws con-
cerning heiresses, Numb. 191, Dent. 176; literature on,
Lev. 140; contract, Apocr. 135; spiritual, a sign of the
covenant relation between Jehovah and Israel, Hos.
29, 40.

Martyrdom of the mother and her seven children, Apocr. 586.

Masaki, Job xix., Ps. 23.

Masah, Israel's rebellion there, Exod. 65.

Materialism, not inconsistent with some doctrine of future
being, Job 18; works on, Gen. 118.

MATTATHIAS, priest of the Jews, his zealous opposition to
Syrian emissaries, Apocr. 21; slays an apostate Jew,
22; retreats with his followers to the wilderness, dies
and appoints his son Judah as leader, *ibid.*

Matter, eternal, Apocr. 256.

Mazzaroth, Job 606.

Meah, tower of, Neh. 61.

Measuring of the holy city, and new Jerusalem, Ezek. 383 sq.,
Zech. 32 sq.

Meat-offerings, regulations concerning, Lev. 29; instructions
for the priests in regard to, 57, 63.

MEDIA, ten tribes carried there, 2 Kings 184.

Medea, subdues Babylon, Dan. 132, 138.

Mediator, necessity of, Job. 378, 385, 560.

MEDUS, quoted, Gen. 232.

Megiddo, Josh. 114; battle of, 2 Kings 98.

MELANCHTHON, quoted, Isa. 412.

Melchizedek, meets Abram, Jer. 404; blesses him, 407; priest
and king in one person, Gen. 406, Ps. 557; a type of
Christ, Gen. 406.

MEMPHIS in Egypt, Hos. 76.

MENAHEM, king of Israel, his evil reign, 2 Kings 159, 164.

MENELAUS purchases the priesthood of Antiochus-Epi-
phaneus, Apocr. 21.

MEPHIBOSHETH, son of Jonathan, his lameness, Sam.
396; David's kindness to, 455; Ziba's treachery to,
508, 541, 544; preserved by David, 560.

Merab, Saul's daughter, Sam. 198.

Merarites, employment of the, Numb. 33.

Mercy of God, Apocr. 292.

Meribah, Israel's rebellion there, Exod. 65.

MERODACH (or **Berothach**), **Baladan**, his embassy to Heze-
kiah, 2 Kings 23, 238, 241.

Meroz cursed, Jud. 103.

MESSIAH, names, titles and character of:—Branch, Zech. 37,
63; David, Jer. 257, Ezek. 321, 351, Hos. 47; Emmanuel,
Isa. 122, 125, 169; Light, True, Isa. 170; Our Right-
eousness, Jer. 298; Prince, Anointed, Dan. 198, 206;
Prince of Peace, Isa. 143; Prophet, Deut. 149, 150;
Redeemer, Job 458; Ruler, Mic. 36; Son of Man, Dan.
156, 157; Star and Sceptre, Numb. 142.

—, prophecies relating to the:—general ones, declar-
ing the coming of a, Gen. 233, Isa. 308, 344, 370, 451,
599, Ezek. 322, Mic. 30, Zech. 37; His Divinity, Ps.
554, Isa. 142, Jer. 209, Mic. 36, Mal. 19; The Nation,
Tribe and Family, He was to descend from, Gen. 468 sq.,
656, Ps. 146, 639, Isa. 162, Jer. 207; the time when He
was to appear, Gen. 656, Numb. 140, Dan. 194 sq., Hag.
17, Mal. 19; the place of His birth, Mic. 35; that a mes-
senger should go before Him, Isa. 422, Mal. 10; that He
was to be born of a virgin, Isa. 122 sq.; that He should
be distinguished by peculiar grace and wisdom, and by
the descent of the Holy Spirit upon Him, Isa. 162, 448,
658; that He should be a prophet, Deut. 150; that He
should preach the word of the Lord, Ps. 57, Isa. 57,
658, Mic. 30; that He should work miracles, Isa. 370;
that He should be a priest, Ps. 555 sq.; that He should
be hated and persecuted, that Jews and Gentiles should
conspire to destroy Him, Ps. 55 sq.; that He should ride
triumphantly into Jerusalem, Zech. 20 sq.; that His
disciples should forsake Him, Zech. 104; that He should
not plead upon His trial, Ps. 262, Isa. 576 sq.; that He
should be scourged, Isa. 545; that His side should be
pierced, Zech. 95; that He should be patient under His
sufferings, Isa. 576 sq.; that He should die with male-
factors, Isa. 580 sq.; that He should be buried with the
rich, Isa. 580; that He should rise again from the dead,
Ps. 126, 578; that He should ascend into heaven, etc., Ps.
388, 555.

Messianic prophecy, during the captivity, Hos. [33]; nature
of, Ps. 60; hope, Apocr. 47, 297; nature of, Dan. 197.

METHUSELAH lives 968 years, Gen. 273.

METHODORUS, quoted, Gen. 183.

MEYER, I. F. von, quoted, Job 235.

MICAH'S, theft and idolatry, Jud. 228 sq.; his idols taken
by the Danites, 236.

MICAH, the prophet, Mic. 5; declares God's wrath against
Israel's sin, 11 sq., 47 sq.; foretells Messiah's coming,
30 sq.; historical situation and date of, 3; his prophetic
oracles contain no history, 2 Kings 202.

MICAH, Book of, contents and form of, Mic. 5; its position in
the organic system of Holy Scripture, 6; literature on,
7; *Luther* on, *ibid.*; *Pusey* on, *ibid.*

MICAIAH prophesies against Ahab, 1 Kings 252, 257.

MICHAEL the archangel protects Israel, Dan. 228, 230, 261.

MICHAL, Saul's daughter, Sam. 198; becomes David's wife,
244; her stratagem, 251, 256; taken from David, 310;
restored, 386; rebuked for despising his religious joy,
419.

MIDIAN, son of Abraham, Gen. 492; his descendants, *ibid.*
Exod. [20]; spoiled, Numb. 166, 169.

—, land of, Moses flees there, Exod. 6.

Midrash, quoted, Isa. 583, Apocr. 464.

Miktam, Job xix., 171, Ps. 24.

Milcom, god of the Ammonites, worshipped by Solomon, 1
Kings 128.

Mill, note on, Eccl. 155 sq.

MILMAN, quoted, Judg. 155.

MILTON, quoted, Job XIII. 59, Ps. 697, Hos. [31].*

Mining operations, references to, Job 197.

Miracles, biblical idea, Deut. 128; rationalistic explanation of, Josh. 60; of the Mosaic period, Exod. [27]; wrought by Moses and Aaron, Exod. 20; by Samuel, Sam. 177; by Elijah, 1 Kings 15, 2 Kings 4 sq., 7; by Elisha, 2 Kings 41 sq., 142; by Isaiah, 2 Kings 234.

MIRIAM, sister of Moses, Numb. 153; her song, Exod. 54; her opposition to Moses, Numb. 88; leprosy of, 70.

Mizmôr, Job xix., Ps. 23.

MIZPAH (Mizpah), Jacob and Laban's covenant at, Gen. 544; Israelites assemble there, Judg. 164, 247, Sam. 121.

MOAB, son of Lot, Gen. 440, 442; territory of, Numb. 114, Deut. 49, 64; not to be distressed, 64; their fear of Israel, Numb. 123; why excluded from the congregation, Deut. 170; oppressing Israel, Jud. 109; subdued by Gideon, 112 sq.; by David, Sam. 445; by Jeroham, 2 Kings 30 sq.; Israelites sojourn in their land, Ruth 12; valiant men of, slain, Sam. 598; their miraculous destruction, Chron. 216; again distress Israel, 2 Kings 142, 281; prophecies concerning, Isa. 196 sq., 202, Jer. 374 sq., Ezek. 245, Am. 18, Zeph. 24.

Moab, boundary of, to the Plains of Moab, stations, from Exod. [24].

Modein, sepulchre at, Apocr. 539.

Money, use of, Gen. 477.

Months of the Hebrews, Exod. 35, 1 Kings 61, Neh. 6, 10, Zech. 57; of the Macedonians, Apocr. 599, 600.

Moan, feast of the new, Numb. 160, Sam. 261, Isa. 42, Hos. 37.

MORDECAI, his family, Est. 41, 43; discovers Bigthan's treason, 45, 47, 54, 75; excited Haman's enmity, 50, 55; appeals to Esther, 60 sq.; honored by the king, 73, 76; his advancement after Haman's fall, 82 sq.; day of, Apocr. 614.

Moriah, mount, Isaac redeemed there, Gen. 467, 471; site of the temple, Chron. 170.

Mortgages mentioned, Neh. 24.

Mosaic, system, the, Lev. 82.

—, blessing, its authorship, Deut. 224; its relation to Jacob's blessing, 225; importance of, *ibid.*; general Messianic character of, 235.

—, doctrine of immortality, literature on, Exod. 164.

—, legislation, Exod. [30]; typical and Messianic, 75; literature on, [31], 164.

—, Middle Ages in the Old Testament, Exod. 138.

—, Song, Job XVI.; *Herder* on, *Ibid.* its authorship, Deut. 210; its prophetic character, 211.

Mosaic writings, typology of the, Exod. [31].

Moses, Exod. [18, 33], 84, 168; his birth, 5; flees to Midian, 6; commanded to lead the Israelites, 9; signs shown to, 12; returns to Egypt, 13; declares God's will to Pharaoh, accompanied in miracles, 16 sq.; conducts Israel out of Egypt, 46 sq.; and through the wilderness, 58 sq.; called up to the mount, 69; delivers the law, 72 sq.; directed concerning the tabernacle, 113 sq.; descends from the mount and breaks the two tables of stone, 134; destroys the molten calf, 134; intercedes for the people, 133, 135; removes the tent before the camp, 139; sees God's glory, 140; makes two new tables of stone, 144; writes down the law, 147; his face shines, 148; commanded to muster the people, Numb. 20; his complaint, 64; intercedes for Miriam, 70; sends out the spies, 73 sq.; intercedes for the people, 77; withstands Korah, etc., 88 sq.; his disobedience, 103, Deut. 238; prevents him from entering Canaan, Numb. 156; leads Israel in the wilderness, 105 sq.; raises the brazen serpent, 110; appoints the borders of the land, 181 sq.; rehearses Israel's history, Deut. 47 sq., 58 sq.; exhorts to obedience, 70 sq.; his charge to Joshua, 204; blesses the tribes, 224 sq.; his death, 236 sq., 238 sq.; his burial, 239; strife between Satan and Michael over the body of, 239; his songs, Exod. 52, 170, Deut. 210 sq., Ps. xc. ascribed to; his meekness, Numb. 69.

—, Assumption of, Apocr. 669.

MOSCHUS, quoted, Job 417.

Moth, figuratively mentioned, Ps. 267, Hos. 60.

Mother of all living, Eve, Gen. 240; her joy, 262.

MULLER, I. von, quoted, Job xiii.

Murder forbidden, Gen. 327, Exod. 89.

MURPHY, quoted, Gen. 272, 319.

Mysteries, not hidden among the Jews, Apocr. 245.

Mystico—doctrinal interpreters of Song of Solomon, Song of Songs, 30.

—, hieroglyphic, *ibid.*, 35.

—, mariological, *ibid.*, 35.

—, political, *ibid.*, 32.

—, prophetic, *ibid.*, 33.

—, spiritual, *ibid.*, 28.

NAAAMAN the Syrian's leprosy healed, 2 Kings 54, 58; his request and gratitude, 54 sq., 59.

NABOTH's churlishness to David, Sam. 305; Abigail's intercession for, 307; his death, 309.

NABOTH refusing to sell his vineyard, slain by Jezebel, 1 Kings 243 sq.; his death avenged, 2 Kings 98.

Nabuchodonosor, Apocr. 77, 422.

Nadab, son of Aaron, his trespass and death, Lev. 82.

—, king of Israel, his evil reign, slain by Baasha, 1 Kings 121 sq.

Nahor, Abram's brother, his descendants, Gen. 475.

NAHUM, the prophet, declares God's goodness and majesty, Nah. 16 sq.; and foretells the destruction of Nineveh, 24 sq., 31 sq.

—, Book of, its author and date, Nah. 4; contents and form, 3; position in the organism of Scripture, 7; literature on, 13.

Nanee, temple and priests of, Apocr. 505.

NAOMI'S affliction and return to Bethlehem, Ruth 12, 23; her advice to Ruth, 37 sq.; its prosperous issue, 46 sq.

NAPHTALI, son of Jacob, Gen. 530; blessed by Jacob, 658; and Moses, Deut. 232; his families, Numb. 152; their inheritance, Josh. 160; carried captive, 2 Kings 161.

NATHAN, the prophet, forbids David to build the temple, Sam. 429; his prophecy to, 431; historical character of the prophecy of, 438; chief points in the content of the prophecy of, 439; his parable condemning David, 473, 477; proclaims Solomon king, 1 Kings 23, 26.

Nature, idea of in Scripture, Gen. 143, 184; development of, at large, 100; glory of, Ps. 154; symbol of God's revelation to man, Sam. 579, Ps. 146, 210; growing darker the more it is studied, Job 117.

Nazarite, laws concerning, Numb. 39, Jud. 184, Sam. 50, Apocr. 495; distinction between a Samson-Nazarite and a perpetual, Jud. 186.

Nebo, an idol, Isa. 506.

NEBUCHADNEZZAR, king of Babylon, 2 Kings 286; prophecies concerning, Jer. 227, 245, 287, 301; subdues Judea and takes Jerusalem, 2 Kings 270, 282 sq., 286, Jer. 318-325, 440 sq., Ezek. 249, 275, 298 sq., Dan. 56; his kindness to Jeremiah, Jer. 331; his dreams, Dan. 67 sq., 109 sq.; interpreted by Daniel, 72, 81 sq., 114, 120; his idolatry and tyranny, 91 sq., 102; his pride, degradation and restoration, 109 sq.; his confession, 118.

NEBUZAR-ADAN, captain of the Chaldeans, 2 Kings 205.

NECHO, king of Egypt, 2 Kings 285, Apocr. 76.

NEHEMIAH, his sorrow and prayer for Jerusalem, Neh. 6, 8, 12; ready to Artaxerxes, 10; arrives at Jerusalem, 11; his exhortation, 12; resists the enemies, 21; rebukes the usurers, 25; his faith and courage, 27 sq.; comforts the people, 35; seals the covenant, 43; purifies the temple, 56-58; punishes the Sabbath-breakers, 57; and annuls unlawful marriages, 58.

—, Book of, author and time, Neh. 2; contents of, 1, 4.

—, well of, Apocr. 566.

Nehushtan (the brazen serpent) destroyed by Hezekiah, 2 Kings 203.

Neighbor, duty toward one's, Deut. 163, 165.

New Testament miracles, types of, Gen. 89; its relation to the three middle books of the Pentateuch, Exod. [9].

New Year, feast of the, Lev. 175.

NICANOR, Apocr. 604.

Nimrod, Gen. 349.

NINEVEH, Jonah's prophecy against, Jon. 16, 30; its repentence, 32; its destruction foretold, Nah. 16, 24 sq., 131 sq.; when taken 2 Kings 289, Nah. 9, Apocr. 146; literature on, Nah. 8 sq.

NISAN month, Neh. 10, Est. 51, Apocr. 75, 121.

Noh, in Egypt, prophecy concerning, Jer. 368, Ezek. 280, Nah. 33.

Noachic precepts, Gen. 331.

NOAH, meaning of the name, Gen. 276; descendants of, 297, Chron. 43; his offering, Gen. 324, 329; his work, 336, 341; indulgence, *ibid.*; error, 336; behaviour of the sons of, *ibid.*; curses, blessing and end, *ibid.* 342; prophecy delivered to, Hos. [16 sq.]; referred, Ezek. 151; a type of Christ, Gen. 297, 302.

NOB, city of the priests, Sam. 276; destroyed by Saul for assisting David, 283.

NOPIH, prophecy concerning, Jer. 34, Ezek. 279.

NOVALIS, quoted, Ps. 441.

NOYES, division of Song of Solomon, Song of Songs 10.

Number of Israelites after the first and later mustering, Numb. 11.

NUMBERS, Book of, its organism, Exod. [7]; most important points of, [47]; author of, Numb. 8; title of, 9, 21; origin and composition of, 1; division of, 10; characteristic mark and position of, 1; unity of, 15; difficulties presented in, 11; antiquity of, 3; testimonies of other Scriptures to the antiquity of, 4; internal proofs

* The number in brackets, refers to the pages of the introduction, preceding the prophet Hosea.

of the antiquity of, 6; typical and doctrinal proof of the antiquity of, 7; see also Books Middle.
Numbers, symbol of, Gen. 180, 192, 306.
I., note on, Numb. 26.

OATH, taking of, Josh. 51; promissory, 90; sanctity of, 91.
OBADIAH, servant of Ahab, preserves the prophets, 1 Kings 203, 210.
—, the prophet, his name and time, Ob. 3; foretells Edom's fall, 10; and Israel's salvation, 12.
OBED-EDOM, Book of, literature on, Ob. 6; Luther on, *ibid.*
OBED-EDOM, blessed while keeping the ark, Sam. 418, Chron. 109.
OBED, Ruth 51.
Obedience better than sacrifice, Sam. 209, 212.
OBOTH, Numb. 113, 177.
ODED, the prophet, commands the release of the captives of Judah, Chron. 241.
OETINGER, quoted, Prov. 2.
Offences different, punishment for, Lev. 155 sq.
Offerings, the first, Gen. 255; their origin, 262; of blood, Exod. [41]; concrete forms of, [42]; at times of consecration, 43; expressive of communion, *ibid.*; restorative, 44; material of the, *ibid.*; ritual of, [45]; priest's portions of the, *ibid.*; strictness of the ritual of, [43]; repetition of the law of, Numb. 160.
OG, king of Bashan, victory over, Deut. 66.
Oil, olive leaf and olive-tree, symbolic significance of, Gen. 313.
Oil, for the lamps, Exod. 118; for anointing, 127; anointing with, a symbol, Sam. 159.
Ointment, the holy, directions for making, Exod. 127.
Oceanos, etymology of, Gen. 220.
OLD TESTAMENT, Apocr. Gen. 63, 64; biblical antiquities of, 8; chronology of, 12; difficult places so-called, in, 63; dates of the origin of the books of, 42 sq.; practical explanation and homiletical use of, 56; idea of the future life in, 214, 264; Job 13 *sq.*, 15; hermeneutics of, Gen. 23; its introduction in relation to that of the New Testament, 2; language of, 21, 24; theocratic miracles of salvation in, 87; non-missionary character of, Sam. 109; names of God in, Gen. 109; the New Testament and Old, 63; organism of, 66; period of the books of, 45; philosophy of, Prov. 4; critical questions in the treatment of, Gen. 33 *sq.*; scheme of the revelation of the, Exod. 161; literature on the typology of, Exod. 164; system of the literature of wisdom in, Prov. 20 *sq.*; claimed superiority of Greek writers to the writers of, Job 14; of the Vedas to the, 15; literature on, Gen. 61 *sq.*
Olive trees, two seen in a vision, Zech. 42.
Olivet (Olives) mount, ascended by David in affliction, Sam. 507.
Omnipotence divine, taught in Job, Job 22.
OMRI, king of Israel, his evil reign, 1 Kings 185 *sq.*
ON, city of, Gen. 606.
ONAN, hissin, Gen. 593.
ONIAS, a Pharisee, distinguished for his prayer, Apocr. 23.
ONIAS I, high priest, Apocr. 16; under him the Jews make a treaty with the Macedonians, *ibid.*
— II, Apocr. 16; fails to pay the tribute to Ptolemy III., *ibid.*
— III., Apocr. 20; endeavors to Hellenize the Jews, 21.
— IV. (?), builds a temple at Heliopolis, Isa. 223.
OPHIR, Gen. 351; its situation, Chron. 183 *sq.*
OPPERT, quoted, Jer. 430.
Order of the Israelites' march, Numb. 57.
Ordinances concerning Feast-Days and Days of Rest, Exod. 93.
ORIGEN, quoted, Lev. 75, Isa. 583.
Original sin, Gen. 247; consequence of, Ps. 328.
OSEA, Ruth 13.
Oryx, Job 603.
Ostrich described, Lam. 153.
OTHIEL, takes Kirjath-sopher, Josh. 131, Jud. 34; delivers and judges Israel, Jud. 69; a type, 71.
Over-righteousness, note on, Ecc. 108.
Over-wisdom, note on, *ibid.*
OVID, quoted, Gen. 294, 320, Judg. 30, 218, Job 101, 434, Eccl. 7, 92, 145, 155, Song of Sol. 161, Isa. 97, 43, Lam. 145, Dan. 118, Apocr. 245.
Ox, laws relating to the, Exod. 90, 91; not to be muzzled when treading out corn, Deut. 178.

PACHON, an Egyptian month, Apocr. 635.
PADAN-ARAM, Gen. 498, 559, 643.
Painting the face practised, 2 Kings 99, Jer. 67, Ezek. 225.
Pair, the first human, its fall and judgment, Gen. 71.
PALESTINE, name of, Josh. 23; original inhabitants of, 27;

other peoples of, 30; natural history of, 24; works on, Gen. 16, Josh. 35 *sq.*; progress of Greek culture in, Apocr. 17; language used in, 32.
PALGRAVE, quoted, Chron. 92.
Palm tree, branched of, used at times of rejoicing, Lev. 179; the city of palm trees, Deut. 217, Jud. 37.
Parables, of Jotham, Jud. 145; of Nathan, Sam. 473; of the woman of Tekoa, Sam. 493; of a prophet, 1 Kings 237; of Joash, 2 Kings 149; of the prophets, Isa. 84 *sq.*, 311, Ezek. 159 *sq.*, 175 *sq.*, 187 *sq.*, 221 *sq.*, 231 *sq.*, 283 *sq.*
Paradise, account of, Gen. 73, 215; different views on, 215; actual and symbolic importance of, 216; rivers of, 217; man expelled from, 214.
— lost, meaning of the narrative, Gen. 243; literature on, 119.
Parallelism, different forms of, Job xxxiv.
Paran, wilderness of, Ishmael reared there, Gen. 459; Israel's journey there, Numb. 57, Deut. 48; fall of the old generation in, Numb. 76 *sq.*
Pardonning grace open to every sinner, Lam. 92.
PASCAL, quoted, Gen. 581.
PASHUR, his name, Jer. 186; prophecy against, for persecuting Jeremiah, *ibid.*
Passages of the different books especially treated:
Genesis I., note on, Gen. 71.
II., " " " 73 *sq.*
III., " " " 74.
V., " " " 75.
VI-VIII., " " " 76.
VI., 3, " " " 285 *sq.*
5, " " " 286.
XI., " " " 77.
XII. *sq.*, " " " 78.
XXXVII., 35, " " " 584.
XLVI., XLVII., " " " 637 *sq.*
XLVIII., 16, " " " 646 *sq.*
XLIX., 1-33, " " " 651 *sq.*
Exodus XXXVIII., 26, " " " Num. 12.
Numb. I., " " " 26.
Joshua X., " " " Gen. 86.
2 Kings XV., 10, " " " 2 Kings 162.
29, " " " " 174.
XVI., " " " 189.
XVII., " " " 189.
XVIII., XIX., " " " 220.
XX., " " " 233.
Job VI., 13, " " " Job 189.
XI., 6, " " " 188.
XII., 16, " " " " 175.
XIX., 25-27, " " " 171 *sq.*
XXI., 17, " " " 182.
30, " " " 31.
XXII., " " " 185 *sq.*
5-13, " " " 188.
XXVI., 3, " " " 189.
5, 6, 7, " " " 193.
XXVII.-XXX., " " " 235.
XXVII., 7-XXVIII., 28, " " " 235.
XXVIII., 4, 5, " " " 197.
XXIX., 18, " " " 204.
XXX., " " " 207.
XXXII.-XXXVII., " " " 268.
XXXIII., 23, 24, " " " 203.
XXXVIII., 1, 2, " " " 213.
XL., 15-XLI., 25, " " " 265.
XLII., 7, " " " 35 *sq.*
Ecclesiastes I., 3, " " " Ecccl. 44 *sq.*
5, " " " 38.
II., 3, " " " 54.
8, " " " 63.
14, " " " 58.
16, " " " 58.
24, " " " 60.
25, " " " 61.
III., 2, " " " 66.
11, " " " 67 *sq.*, 72 *sq.*
14, 15, " " " 72 *sq.*
17, " " " 69.
18-21, " " " 70 *sq.*
21, " " " 71 *sq.*
IV., 3, " " " 80.
IV., 6, " " " 81.
14, 15, " " " 84 *sq.*
V., 3, " " " 89.
6, " " " 90.
7, " " " 91.
8, " " " 91.
9, " " " 92.
17, 18, " " " 94.
VI., 10, " " " 101.
VII., 7, " " " 103.
11, 12, " " " 107.
16, " " " 108.

Passages especially noted:

Ecclesiastes 24, note on Ecol. 113 sq.
 VIII. 6, " " 118.
 10, " " 119.
 15, " " 120.
 IX. 5, " " 129.
 9, " " 126.
 7-10, XI. 9, 10, " " 131 sq.
 X. 1, " " 138.
 14, 15, " " 141.
 17, " " 143.
 XI. 5, " " 147 sq.
 8, 9, " " 151 sq.
 XII. 2-5, " " 152 sq.
 5, " " 154 sq.
 6, " " 153.
 27, " " 160.
 Ezekiel I. 4-29, " " Ezek. 52 sq.
 IV. 1-3, " " 77 sq.
 9, " " 81 sq.
 VIII. 104 sq.
 XVI. 8-14, " " 161.
 XXVII. 352 sq.
 XXVIII. 372 sq.
 XLIII. 1-12, " " 410.
 XLV. 18-25, " " 429.
 XL.-XLVI. " " 439 sq.
 XLVII. 1-12, " " 466.
 XLVIII. " " 485.
 Daniel IX. 24-27, " " Dan. 213 sq.
 Hosea I. III. " " Hos. 13.

Passover, instituted, Exod. 35, 39, 42; a typical festival of redemption, 35; meaning of, 37; solemn sanction of, 38; significance of, 169, Lev. 17; celebration of, Numb. 52; observed by Joshua, Josh. 65; by Hezekiah, Chron. 252; by Josiah, 2 Kings 265, Chron. 272; by Ezra, Ezra. 67, 70.

the Little, Numb. 53.

Pastors of the Jews censured, Jer. 31, 123, 206 sq.

PATEROS in Egypt, Isa. 166; Jer. 351, sq., Ezek. 274.

Patriarchal period, age and state, at the, Gen. 382.

— religion, period of, Gen. 382.

— society, nomadic life, the basis of, Gen. 382.

— theology, Gen. 637.

Patriarchs, ages of, Gen. 270; their history introductory to the history of Israel, 384; sexual difficulties in the history of, 80; literature on the history of, 120, 382, 384; epithets applied to the, Apocr. 433; without sin, 471.

Peace, none to the wicked, Isa. 526, 637.

Peace-offerings, Exod. [41], Lev. 61; regulations concerning, Lev. 31; instructions for the priests in regard to, 60, 62 sq.

PEKAH, King of Israel, his conspiracy and evil reign, 2 Kings 160, 165; his great slaughter in Judah, Chron. 241; prophecy against, Isa. 115 sq.

PEKAHIAH, King of Israel, his evil reign, 2 Kings 160, 165.

PELATIAH's sin and death, Ezek. 126.

PELEG, Gen. 357.

Peniel (Penuel), Jacob's wrestling with an angel there, Gen. 550; chastised by Gideon, Jud. 134 sq.

Pentateuch, the, its organic unity and arrangement, Gen. 92; origin and composition of, 94; relation of the three middle books of the to the whole, Exod. [1]; hypotheses of criticism of, Deut. 10; literature on, Gen. 101.

Pentecost, feast of, Lev. 175, Apocr. 126.

Percy's division of Song of Sol., Song of Songs, 11.

Perez, Ruth 49.

Perfumes, use of, among Orientals, Apocr. 136.

PERIZZITES, Gen. 397; subdued, Jud. 29.

PEROWNE, quoted, Job xiv.

PERKINS, quoted, Job, 201.

PERSIA, kingdom of, succeeds that of Babylon, Dan. 139 sq., Apocr. 566; prophecies concerning, Dan. 132, 228-238; overthrown, Apocr. 7.

—, theology, influence upon Judaism, Apocr. 11; upon Zechariah, Zech. 16.

—, faith, its tenets, Apocr. 11.

—, Kings of, prophets under, Hos. [43].

Personal freedom, law of, Exod. 88.

PETACHIA, quoted, Ruth, 14.

PHALARIS, a tyrant, Apocr. 632.

PHARAOH, King of Egypt, Gen. 392; his dreams, 605-607; appoints Joseph his grand vizier, 606; Egyptian symbolism in the dreams of, 607; oppresses the Israelites, Exod. 2; God's message to, 13, 16 sq., 108; miracles shown to, 20 sq.; pursuing Israel drowned in the Red Sea, 50; Solomon's affinity with, 1 Kings 40; he receives Hadad, 135.

— NECHO, provoked to war by Josiah, 2 Kings 265, 273, Chron. 273; his destruction foretold, Jer. 363;

dethrones Jehoahaz, 2 Kings 278; makes Eliakim king, 279.

PHARAOH HOPHRA, prophecy concerning, Jer. 355, Ezek. 273, 281, 283, 288.

Pharisees, origin of, Apocr. 27.

PHILISTIA, Gen. 460, Exod. 46, Josh. 117.

Philistines, distress Isaac, Gen. 506; not subdued by Joshua, Josh. 117, Jud. 65; oppress Israel, are subdued by Shamgar, Jud. 78; by Samson, 193 sq.; by Samuel, Sam. 123; by Jonathan, 191; by David, 233, 251; David's stay with, 323 sq.; war with Israel, 329, 340; Saul, etc., slain by 353; prophecies concerning, Isa. 194, Jer. 370 sq., Ezek. 245, Amos 18, Obad. 13, Zeph. 24, Zech. 67.

PHILO, Apocr. 37 sq.; quoted, 2 Kings 33, Apocr. 9, 227.

Philosophy of the Old Testament, Prov. 4.

PHILOSTRATUS, quoted, Judg. 135, 185.

PHINEHAS, son of Eleazar, his deed, Numb. 147 sq.; sent to the war, 167; sent to the Reubenites, etc., Josh. 175, 178; inquires of the Lord concerning the Benjamites, Jud. 251.

PHOCYLIDES, quoted, Ecol. 146.

PHUD, Apocr. 171.

Physicians necessary, Apocr. 376.

PI-HAHIROTH, Exod. 47.

Piety, power of, Ps. 53.

Pilgrimage, idea of the earthly life, as a, Gen. 637, Job 3 sq.

Pillar of salt, Lot's wife becomes, Gen. 439; of cloud and fire, Exod. 47, 169, Isa. 100.

Pillars in the temple, 1 Kings 85, 89.

PINDAR, quoted, Job 15.

Pious, Book of the, Job 98.

PISGAH mount, Numb. 134; Moses views Canaan from, Deut. 70.

Pishon, Gen. 205.

Plagues of Egypt, Exod. 20 sq., 163.

PLATO, quoted, Gen. 294, 650, Job 8, 122, 146, 201, 202, Isa. 503, 585.

Pledges, law concerning, Exod. 94, Deut. 176.

PLINY, quoted, Josh. 162; 2 Kings 4, 44, 69, 99, Job 521, 522, 543, Isa. 94, 266, 370, Jer. 22, 67, Obad. 10, Apocr. 345.

PLINY, THE YOUNGER, quoted, Ruth 18.

Plumb-line, vision of, Am. 46.

Plurals majesticus, Gen. 173.

PLUTARCH, quoted, Gen. 183, Judg. 146, 150, 1 Kings 205, 2 Kings 69, Job 93, 645, Dan. 172, Apocr. 596.

Pneumatology biblical, or doctrine of the Spirit of God, Gen. 55.

Poetry, Hebrew, spirit of, Job x.; different kinds of, xiv.-xxxii. (viz., lyric, xv.-xx.; didactic, xxi.-xxv.; prophetic, xxvii.-xxviii.; dramatic, xxix.-xxxii.); poetic diction of, xxxi.; versification, xxxix.; parallelism of members of, xxxiv.; literature on, vii.; *Ewald* on, xiv.; *Herder* on, xlii.

— origin of, Job viii.; prophecy and, Deut. 219; religion and, Job viii.

Polyenus, quoted, Judg. 122, 128.

POLYBIUS, quoted, Apocr. 20, 508, 622.

Polygamy, Deut. 162, Apocr. 304, 508.

POMP. MELA, quoted, Josh. 162.

Poor, how provided for, Deut. 177.

POPE, quoted, Mal. 12.

Porch of Ezekiel's temple, Ezek. 393.

PORPHYRY, quoted, Dan. 79.

POSIDONIUS, quoted, Judg. 30.

Potiphar, an Egyptian, Gen. 506.

Potter, a type of God's power, Isa. 635, Jer. 178.

Pray, how to, Apocr. 267.

Prayer, formulas of, Deut. 183; effects of, Ps. 66, Zech. 80;

important for sanctification of life, Ps. 342.

Pregnancy, period of, Apocr. 247.

Pride, condemned, Sam. 65, Prov. 97; evil consequences of, Prov. 135, 187.

Priest, a faithful, meaning of, Sam. 82 sq.

Priesthood, Levitical, note on, Lev. 65-69.

Priests, High, list of the, from Aaron to the Exile, Chron. 69, —, their vocation and apparel, Exod. 163; consecration of, 122, Lev. 71; prerogatives of, Exod. 125, Lev. 59 sq., 63; forbidden to mourn, Lev. 83; to abstain from intoxicating drink, 84 sq.; purity and holiness required of the, 160 sq.; qualifications of, 161 sq.; duties and rights, Exod. [49], Lev. 165; revenues of, Numb. 97; slain by Saul, Sam. 234; ordered by David, Chron. 144; return from captivity, Ezra 31, Neh. 51; censured by the prophets, Jer. 76, Hos. 59 sq., Mic. 23, Zeph. 26.

Priests, the, the Levites, Deut. 145, 147.

Primitive men, state of, Gen. 363.

Prince of Peace, Isa. 143.

Probation tree, Gen. 244.

Proclamation of Cyrus for the building of the temple, Chron. 276, Ezra 21, 163.

PROCLUS, quoted, Gen. 183.

PROCOPIUS, quoted, Judg. 23. Profane-erotic interpreters of Song of Sol, Song of Songs, 35 sq. Prohibited degree of marriage, Lev. 138, 146. Promises of Johovah, Exod. 97. PROPERTIUS, quoted, Eccl. 93. Prophet, meaning of, Hos. [3]; style of the, [36]; strong faith necessary to the calling of a, Amos 49. Prophetesses, false, denounced, Ezek. 143. Prophets, school of the, Sam. 153, 154, 2 Kings 213; infidelity of, 2 Kings 223; their relation to the people and mode of life, Hos. [7], table of minor, Hos. [44 sq.]; denounced, Isa. 147, Jer. 149, 210 sq., Ezek. 142, 145, 150; creation in the, Gen. 143. — during the Pre-Assyrian Period, Hos. [42]; during the Assyrian Period, *ibid.* [43]; during the Chaldean Period, *ibid.*; during the period of the Exile, *ibid.*; during the Post-exile Period, *ibid.* — under the kings of Judah and Israel, Hos. [42 sq.]. — “ “ “ “ “ Hos. *[ibid.]*. “ “ “ “ Persia, *ibid.* Prophecy, development of, Sam. 161, Ps. 60; meaning of, Hos. [3]; sphere of, [8]; doctrinal, [9]; predictive, [11]; cessation of, between Moses and Samuel, [21]; relating to the kingdom of the ten tribes, [26], to the heathen nations, [29], to Judah, [27]. Prophetic gift and its office, Jud. 81. Prophetic, institution and order, Hos. [5]; contents and sphere of writings, [8]; schools of interpretation, [39]; style, [36]; canon of predictive books, [42]; chronological arrangement of books, *[ibid.]*; * decay of office, 2 Kings 304. Proselytes, Apocr. 34. Protevangel, the, Gen. 233; Hos. [21], the germ of all later Messianic prophecies, Gen. 247. PROVERBS, Book of, names of the collection, Prov. 22; origin and composition of the collection, 25; contents of the collection of, 35; Hebrew and Alexandrian texts of the collection of, 30; poetical form of, 31; ethical and religious rank and significance of, 1; dogmatic and ethical substance of the, 33; their superiority, Job xxii.; structure, xxiii.; literature on, Prov. 37 sq.; *Bridges* on, 3; *Coleridge* on, *ibid.*; *Gray* on, *ibid.*; *Guthrie* on, 4; *Hitzig* on 2; *Jortin* on, 3; *Luther* on, 2; *Oettinger* on, *ibid.*; *Dean Stanley* on, Job xxiii.; *Prov*, 4, 23; *Starke* on, Prov. 2; *Wardrobe* on, 3. Proverbs of Solomon, Prov. 42-213; collected by the men of Hezekiah, 215-243; use of, 44; concerning moral virtues and their contrary vices, 112-180. PRUDENTIUS, quoted, Ruth 52. Psalm, composed by David when he had the combat with Goliath, Sam. 234. Psalms, Messianic, prophetic element in, Sam. 590, Ps. 18 sq. — Prophetic and Typical, Ps. 55, 121, 167, 294, 395, 406, 472, 550, 555. — Historical, Ps. 438, 534, 539, 636, 639. — of Solomon, Apocr. 688. — of Wisdom, Prov. 18. — Book of, title, Ps. 2; authorship of, *ibid.*; canonical position of, 1; collection and arrangement of, 8; history of the composition of, 6; essential contents of, 16; division of, Job xx., Ps. 5; expositions of, Ps. 42; translations of, 40; new version of, 683 sq.; manner of rendering the, 28; liturgical use of, among the Jews, 12; among Christians, 36; liturgical rendering of, 29; liturgical superscriptions of particular psalms in, 14; artistic structure of, 24; superscriptions indicating the poetical form of, 23; controverted musical expressions in the, 30. — Humboldt, A., on, Job xiv. Müller, I. von, on, “ xiii. Milton, J., on, “ xiii. Perowne, on, “ xiv. Stanley, Dean, on, “ xiv. Stephens, H., on, “ xiii. PSEUDO-SMERDIS, Apocr. 5. Psychology, literature on, Gen. 118. PTOLEMY I. SOTER, Apocr. 15; takes Coele-Syria and Judeea, 16; razes the walls of Jerusalem to the ground, *ibid.*; carries 100,000 Jews to Egypt, *ibid.* — II. PHILADELPHUS, Apocr. 15; makes Alexandria the centre of literature and commerce, *ibid.*; manuscripts 130,000 Jews, *ibid.* — III. EUERGETES, Apocr. 15. — IV., PHILOPATOR, Apocr. 15; defeats Antiochus at the battle of Raphia, *ibid.*; enters the temple of Jerusalem and forces his way into the Holy of Holies, 16. — V., EPIPHANES, Apocr. 15; looses Phoenicia, Coele-Syria and Judeea, *ibid.* — VI., PHILOMETER, Apocr. 526. * The numbers in brackets refer to the pages of the intro- PTOLEMY EUERGETES II., Apocr. 547. PUBLUS SYRUS, quoted, Eccl. 93. PUL, king of Assyria, Israel subjected to, 2 Kings 160, 162. Purification, laws concerning, of women, Lev. 96 sq.; for leprosy, 109 sq.; for sexual impurities, 119 sq. — water of, Numb. 100. Purim, a feast instituted, Est. 92, Apocr. 207, 512. PUSEY, quoted, Mic. 7.

Q UAILS, given to the Israelites, Exod. 62. Q UOEN of heaven, idolatrous worship of, Gen. 352, 354. Q UINTUS MEMMIUS, Apocr. 600. Quotation, formula of, Apocr. 511. Quoted writers and writings: —

- Arbarbanel, 1 Kings 103, Isa. 7, 660.
- Abendana, Dan. 206.
- Abu-Zaid, Gen. 142.
- Abydenus, Isa. 237.
- Addison, Ps. 151.
- Aelian, Judg. 243, Job 611.
- Aeschylus, Gen. 257, 332, 355, 589, Job xvi. 53, 115, 116, 133, 161, 190, 201.
- Aesop, Judg. 147.
- Al-zamakhshari, Gen. 142.
- Alexander Polyhistor, Isa. 379, 407.
- Ambrosius, Gen. 593, Jer. 20, 221.
- Amer. Encyclon. Job 152.
- Ammianus Marcellinus, Job 620.
- Anacreon, Eccl. 80.
- Angus, Job xxx.
- Antoninus Martyr, Judg. 210.
- Appian, Apocr. 508.
- Archilochus, Hos. 55.
- Aristophanes, Gen. 181, Job 91, Eccl. 39.
- Aristoteles, Gen. 333, 626, Eccl. 46, Isa. 98.
- Arnald, Isa. 673.
- Arnobius, Isa. 618.
- Arnold, Thos., Josh. 21.
- Arian, Ezra 77, Apocr. 485.
- Artemidor, 1 Kings 41.
- Atheneus, 1 Kings 49, Neh. 6.
- Attar, Job 510.
- Attius, Dan. 82.
- Augustin, Gen. 265, 434, 514, 598, Deut. 75, Judg. 224, Jer. 124, Zech. 106, Apocr. 134.
- Bacon, 1 Kings 122, Prov. 109, 219.
- Barnabas, epistle of, Gen. 187, 201, 423, Exod. 145, Dan. 207.
- Basil, Jer. 221.
- Baur, G., Job 235.
- Bechali, Deut. 115.
- Benjamin of Tudela, Ruth 14.
- Bernhard of Clairvaux, Jer. 67.
- Böhme, Eccl. 77.
- Boasuet, Song of Songs 11.
- Bridges, Prov. 3.
- Buckingham, Ruth 14.
- Bunyan, Apocr. 49, 292.
- Burns, Job 64.
- Burrows, Song of Songs 12.
- Caesar, Josh. 73.
- Calvin, Exod. 122.
- Camerarius, Lam. 139.
- Carlyle, Job xiv.
- Chrysostom, Jon. 18.
- Cicero, 1 Kings 222, Est. 79, Eccl. 42, 153, 155, Song of Sol 102, Isa. 98, 389, 641, Dan. 172, Apocr. 579.
- Claudian, 2 Kings 214, Job 161, Amos 42.
- Clement of Alexandria, Isa. 583.
- Coleridge, Prov. 3, Apocr. 359.
- Cornelius Nepos Judg. 154.
- Cotton, Apocr. 634, 635.
- Cowley, Job 93.
- Cowper, Sam. 457, Ps. 683, Isa. 654.
- Curtius, Judg. 30, 40, 154, Isa. 188, 266, 512, Apocr. 485.
- Cyril, Lev. 75, Jon. 27, Micah 34, Nah. 25.
- Dante, Ruth 10.
- Delitzsch, Job 233, 242.
- Dies Irae, Apocr. 667.
- Dillman, Job 229.
- Diodorus Siculus, Gen. 658, Exod. 50, 134, Job 12, Isa. 502, Dan. 63, 114, Nah. 33.
- Dorridge, Mal. 28.
- Epenianus, Gen. 127.
- Estor Ha-Parchi, Judg. 45.
- Euripides, Gen. 334, Josh. 64, Judg. 176, Sam. 276, Job 8, 99, Eccl. 131.
- Eusebius, Gen. 654, Exod. 50, Jer. 221.
- Ewald, H., Job xiv. xxvi.
- Frontinus, Judg. 154.
- Fry, Song of Sol. 10.
- Galon, 1 Kings 22.

* The numbers in brackets refer to the pages of the introduction preceding Hosea.

Gerhard, Paul, Eccl. 93, Song of Sol 76.
 Goeres, 1 Kings 103.
 Goethe, Gen 363, Deut. 76, 219, Josh. 60, Job xiv., Apr. 365.
 Good, way of, Job 10.
 Graham, Job 148.
 Gray, Prov. 3.
 Greek Anthology, Job 99.
 Greek Poet, Josh. 109.
 Gregory of Nazianzen, Lam. 143.
 Guegler, Job 148.
 Gutirrie, Prov. 4.
 Hamann, Sam. 276, Ps. 441.
 Hariri, Job 159.
 Harris, papyrus, Isa. 223.
 Heine, H., Prov. 17.
 Herbert, Geo., Lam. 65.
 Harder, Job xiii.
 Herodian, Jer. 94.
 Herodotus, Gen. 230, 593, Judg. 147, 179, 1 Kings 35; 2 Kings 278, Ezra 75, Est. 33, 35, Job 124, Isa. 224, 237, 240, 245, 464, 502, 692, Jer. 192, 370, Dan. 139, 141, Apoc. 486, 547, 586.
 Herrick, R., Lam. 142.
 Hesiod, Judge 91, Job 15, Isa. 101.
 Hilary, Gen 206.
 Hiricius, Apocr. 632.
 Hitzig, Prov. 2.
 Hoffman, W., Gen. 187.
 Homer, Gen. 318, 329, 377, 621, 625, Jud. 242, Ruth 28, Sam. 468, Job 14, 44, 78, 87, 100, 107, 122, 128, 141, 146, 148, 150, 158, 161, 190, 417, 589, Eccl. 37, 126, Song of Songs 71, Dan. 172.
 Horace, Job 417, 619, Prov. 56, 192, 229, Eccl. 80, 95, 100, 109, Isa. 98, 483, Jer. 94, 157, Lam. 192.
 Horus, Job 623.
 Humboldt, A. von, Job xiv., 594, 613.
 Ireneaus, Jer. 108, 221.
 Isocrates, Apocr. 297.
 Jagur-veda, Job 417.
 Jerome, Judg. 35, Ruth 24, 2 Kings 234, Chron. 5, Isa. 623, Jer. 20, 445, Dan. 63, 254.
 Jones, Job xiii.
 Jortin, Prov. 3.
 Josephus, Gen. 14, 219, 228, 272, 515, 582, Exod. 121, 122, Lev. 26, Josh. 18, 20, 97, 106, 153, 154, 157, 158, 159, Judg. 25, 41, 123, 136, Sam. 50, 132, 135, 187, 409, 418, 428, 1 Kings 56, 82, 2 Kings 15, 20, 69, 74, 140, 159, 160, 205, 218, 219, 236, 246, 265, 266, 273, 274, 278, 287, 288, 290, Chron. 133, 145, 168, 178, Ezra. 23, 64, Est. 19, 36, 41, Isa. 228, 266, 488, 548, 613, Jer. 347, 356, 445, Lam. 162, Ezek. 266, Dan. 139, 143, 206, Obad. 14, Apoc. 24, 25, 26.
 Juda, Hallevi, Judg. 229.
 Justin Martyr, Isa. 583, Apocr. 97.
 Justinus, Exod. 50, 1 Kings 35, Dan. 243, Apocr. 526.
 Juvenal, Ruth 18, Isa. 140, 583, Lam. 64, Apocr. 297, 318.
 Kaabi ben-Sohair, Job 417.
 Koran, Gen. 141, 144, 305, 334, 443, 444, Job 12, 94, 129, 610, Eccl. 150.
 Kos, Gen. 141.
 Laurentius, Song of Sol. 76.
 Lenormant, Isa. 372, 406.
 Livy, Josh. 73, Judg. 205, 234, 250, Isa. 98, Dan. 245, 247, 249, 252, Apocr. 515, 531, 539.
 Lockman, Gen. 142.
 Loftus, Est. 33.
 Longfellow, Apocr. 299.
 Lowell, J. E., Apocr. 329.
 Lowth, Job viii.
 Lucan, Isa. 77.
 Lucian, Judg. 246, Isa. 190.
 Lucretius, Job 161, 509, Eccl. 135, 173, Song of Sol 104.
 Luther, Job 227, Prov. 2, 17, Eccl. 17, Isa. 190, Jer. 136, Lam. 173, Obad. 6, Mic. 7.
 Machiavelli, Judg. 144.
 Macробius, Eccl. 126.
 Maimonides, Gen. 173, 349, 612, 632, Lev. 30.
 Manilius, Job 625.
 Marcus Aurelius, Eccl. 40.
 Medus, Gen. 232.
 Melanchthon, Isa. 142.
 Metrodorus, Gen. 183.
 Meyer, I. F. von, Job 235.
 Midrash, Isa. 583, Apocr. 464.
 Milman, Judg. 165.
 Milton, Job xliii., 59, Ps. 697, Hos. [31].
 Moschus, Job 417.
 Müller, I. von, Job xiii.
 Murphy, Gen. 272, 319.
 Noyes, Song of Songs 10.
 Novalis, Ps. 441.
 Oettinger, Prov. 2.
 Oppert, Jer. 430.
 Origen, Lev. 75, Isa. 583.
 Ovid, Gen. 294, 320, Judg. 30, 218, Job 191, 434, Eccl. 73, 92, 145, 155, Song of Sol. 117, Isa. 97, 433, Lam. 145, Dan. 118, Apocr. 245.
 Palgrave, Chron. 92.
 Pascal, Gen. 581.
 Percy, Song of Sol. ii.
 Perkins, Job 201.
 Perowne, Job xiv.
 Petachia, Ruth 14.
 Philo, 2 Kings 33, Apocr. 9, 227.
 Philostratus, Judg. 136, 185.
 Phocylides, Eccl. 146.
 Pindar, Job 15.
 Plato, Gen. 294, 650, Job 8, 122, 146, 201, 202, Isa. 503 585.
 Pliny, Josh. 162, 2 Kings 4, 44, 69, 99, Job 521, 522, 643, Isa. 94, 266, 370, Jer. 22, 67, Obad. 20, Apocr. 345.
 Pliny, the Younger, Ruth 18.
 Plutarch, Gen. 183, Judg. 146, 150, 1 Kings 205, 2 Kings 69, Job 93, 542, Dan. 172, Apocr. 596.
 Polyenus, Judg. 122, 128.
 Polybius, Apocr. 20, 508, 622.
 Pomp. Mela, Josh. 162.
 Pope, Mal. 12.
 Porphyry, Dan. 79.
 Posidonius, Judg. 30.
 Proclus, Gen. 183.
 Procopius, Judg. 23.
 Propertius, Eccl. 93.
 Prudentius, Ruth 52.
 Publius Syrus, Eccl. 93.
 Pusey, Mic. 7.
 Racine, 2 Kings 127.
 Rashi, Gen. 126, 176, 630.
 Raumer, von, Exod. 48.
 Rawlinson, Ezra 20, 22, 23, 45, 52, 53, 63, 75, 76, 77, 82, 83, 84, 89, 96, Est. 32, 34, 35, 36, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 50, 51, 52, 53, 64, 60, 61, 66, 67, 68, 72, 73, 74, 77, 78, 79, 83, 84, 89, 90, 93, Dan. 30, 100, 117, Apocr. 439, 440 sq., 463, 495, 543.
 Richter, Chr. I., Isa. 255.
 Rigveda, Job 16.
 Ritterhusius, Hos. 51.
 Bougemont, Gen. 189.
 Sallust, Prov. 162.
 Sandford, D. K., Job xiii.
 Schiller, Gen. 268, Job 338, 587, Prov. 224, Dan. 117, 118.
 Scott, W., Job 60.
 Seelcker, N., Jer. 20.
 Seneca, Judg. 234, Eccl. 40, Isa. 98, Lam. 167.
 Sepp, Ezek. 267, 273.
 Sibylline Oracles, Dan. 25, 157.
 Simonides, Job 417.
 Sixtus Senensis, Apocr. 549.
 Sophocles, Gen. 587, 630, 638, Josh. 100, Jud. 106, 175, Job 131, 141, 322, 559, Eccl. 157, 179.
 Spenser, Zech. 28.
 Stanley, Dean, Josh. 22, Job viii., xii., xiv. xxiii.
 Starke, Prov. 2.
 Stephen, H., Job xiii.
 Strabo, Gen. 219, Jud. 40, Isa. 240, Jer. 154, 185.
 Stuart, M., Song of Sol. 11.
 Sueton, Jud. 177, Dan. 117.
 Tacitus, Gen. 443, Josh. 29, 73, Jud. 42, 122, 128, 256, Sam. 454, 460, 1 Kings 76, Eccl. 40, Jer. 180, Ezek. 447, Apocr. 75.
 Talmud, Gen. 305, 329, Lev. 59, 60, 111, 114, 142, Numb. 37, 38, Josh. 8, Jud. 43, 65, 76, 124, 146, 178, 184, 186, 229, 237, 238, Ruth 43, 48, 53, 2 Kings 87, 246, 301, Chron. 8, Ezra 15, 35, Ps. 667, Eccl. 15, 21, Isa. 7, 94, 312, Dan. 122, Apocr. 10, 28, 31, 267, 294, 297, 299, 301, 304, 308, 313, 314, 318, 320, 322, 345, 347, 364, 458.
 Tanchum, Gen. 215.
 Targum, Isa. 574.
 Tatius, Job 166.
 Taylor, Job xiv., Song of Sol. 11.
 Terence, Ruth 18.
 Tertullian, Gen. 615, 2 Kings 264.
 Theocritus, Song of Sol. 111, 129.
 Theodor Mopsuest, Zeph. 62.
 Theodore, Lev. 26, 74, Sam. 335; 2 Kings 15, 19, 55, 57, 143, Jer. 31, Lam. 174, Dan. 63, 123, 273, Jon. 18, Zeph. 16.
 Theodotion, Isa. 623.
 Theognis, Job 322, Eccl. 80.
 Theophrast, Isa. 618.
 Tholuck, Lam. 143.
 Thucydides, Dan. 215.
 Trabellius Pollio, Judg. 106.
 Trupp, Song of Sol. 11.
 Valerius Maximus, Apocr. 607.
 Virgil, Gen. 271, Job 104, 123, 128, 133, 148, 150, 151,

161, 611, Eccl. 38, 161, Isa. 97, 235, Lam. 192, 193, Hos. [38], Jonah 20.
 Wattz, Job 453, Eccl. 152.
 Weisse, Song of Sol. 12.
 Williams, Song of Sol. 11.
 Wordsworth, Prov. 3.
 Xenophon, Gen. 587, Jud. 39 sq., 250, Ezra 75, Job 161, Isa. 98, 240, 464, 509, Dan. 139.
 Zinzendorf, Jer. 277.

RABBAH, besieged and taken by Joah, Sam. 475; prophecies concerning, Jer. 389, Ezek. 244, Am. 18.
 Rabbiniism, Apocr. 31.
 RABSHAKH, the Assyrian, his blasphemous speech, 2 Kings 206, 226, Isa. 377.
 RACHEL, meets Jacob, Gen. 528; becomes his wife, 529; her dejection, 530; gives birth to Joseph and Benjamin, 531, 568, 569; her death, 569; her grave, Ruth 14; her character, Gen. 532.
 RACINE, quoted, 2 Kings 127.
 RAHAB, of Jericho, receives the spies, Josh. 48; preserved through faith, 50.
 —— legend of, Job 376.
 —— (Egypt), Isa. 553.
 Rainbow, sign of God's covenant with Noah, Gen. 328 sq.
 ——, symbolical significance of the, Gen. 331.
 ——, Prayer at the appearance of the, Gen. 329.
 Ram, type of the Median and Persian power, Dan. 172 sq.
 Ram's horns used as trumpets, Josh. 70.
 RAMAH, of Benjamin, Josh. 156, Jud. 83, Jer. 267; Samuel dwells there, Sam. 44, 128, 132, 252, 304.
 RAMOTH-GILEAD, Deut. 85, 1 King 48.
 RAMESES TO RED SEA, stations from, Exod. [23].
 RAPHAEL, Apocr. 131, 135.
 RASHI, quoted, Gen. 126, 176, 630.
 RAUMER, von, quoted, Exod. 48.
 Raven, described, Gen. 310; a figure, 313; stories concerning, Job 607.
 RAWLINSON, quoted, Ezra 20, 22, 23, 45, 52, 53, 63, 75, 76, 77, 82, 83, 84, 89, 95, 96; Est. 32, 34, 35, 34, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 60, 61, 63, 67, 68, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 83, 84, 89, 90, 93; Dan. 30, 100, 117; Apocr. 439, 440 sq., 463, 495, 543.
 REBEKAH, Gen. 484; becomes the wife of Isaac, 486; her barrenness, 498, 500; pregnancy, 499 sq.; gives birth to twins, *ibid.*; steals with Jacob the theocratic blessing, 513; makes preparation for the flight of Jacob, 515.
 Rechabites, blessed for their obedience, Jer. 303.
 Reconcilement, theological significance and meaning of the word, Apocr. 106.
 Reconciliation of God with sinful humanity, indirect prophecy of, Job 441.
 Red heifer, the, Numb. 100.
 Red horse, vision of, Zech. 25 sq., 50.
 Red Sea, passage of, Exod. 50, 169; song of triumph at the, 52.
 RED SEA TO SINAI, stations from, Exod [23].
 Redeemer, interpretation of the word, Gen. 646; the Lord Job 456; different views on, 460 sq.
 ——, I know that my liveth, Job 7 sq., 171 sq.
 Redemption of Israel, a type, Exod. 165.
 —— and revelation, Gen. 47; objective and subjective form of, 48.
 Reed, figurative of weakness, 2 Kings 206.
 Refiner, the Lord is, of His people, Isa. 521.
 Refuge, cities appointed, Numb. 187, Deut. 85, Josh. 164; literature on, Numb. 189.
 Regeneration, Job 391.
 REHOBOAM, king of Judah, 1 Kings 137; ten tribes revolt from, 144, 147, Chron. 192; forbidden to attack Jeroboam, 1 Kings 146, 150, Chron. 193; chastised by Shishak, 1 Kings 172 sq., Chron. 195.
 Rehoboth, why so called, Gen. 506.
 Reining of the flesh, note on, Eccl. 64.
 Religion, the primitive, symbolic, Gen. 170; patriarchal contrasted with, 177.
 —— and morality, cannot be separated, Zeph. 17.
 Repenting divine, note on, Gen. 288.
 Repentance and conversion, the only means of escaping the doom of the wicked, Job 391.
 REPHIDIM, Exod. 60, 65; battle in, 66.
 Rephaim, race of, Gen. 403, Deut. 94, 147, Josh. 147.
 Resurrection, belief in, Apocr. 397; hope of, Job 416, Ps. 315.
 —— of the dead, unknown to Job, Job 360; foretold, Job 436 sq., Isa. 287, Dan. 261; typified, Ezek. 348 sq.
 Retribution, idea of, Job 4; doctrine of, 29; time of, Eccl. 70, Apocr. 243; law of, Ps. 552.
 Return from captivity promised, Jer. 159, 207 sq., 219 sq., 255 sq., 263 sq., 406, 409, 513, Amos 58.
 —— fulfilled, Chron. 276, 278, Ezra 20, Neh. 11.
 REUBEN, son of Jacob, Gen. 529, 530; his crime, 571; his blessing, 634; his families, Numb. 152; their request for land beyond Jordan granted, 171 sq.; Moses' charge to, 173; blessed by him, Deut. 228; Joshua's charge to, Josh. 43; commanded and dismissed by him, 174 sq.; build an altar for a memorial, 175; justify themselves when accused, 176; carried into captivity, Chren. 66.
 Revelation of God, in the widest sense, Gen. 46; general and special, distinction of, *ibid.*; subject of, 47; redemption and, *ibid.*; objective and subjective form of, 48; gradual process and forms of, 49; astronomical objection to, 182, note on; fundamental form of divine, 385.
 Revenge, its jubilant tone, in the Old Testament, Sam. 580.
 Restoration, justifiability of, 2 Kings 105.
 REZIN, king of Syria, sent against Judah, 2 Kings 170, 173.
 REZON of Damascus, enemy of Solomon, 1 Kings 135, 137.
 RIBLAH, in Syria, 2 Kings 278, Jer. 330.
 RICHTER, CHR. F., quoted, Isa. 255.
 Riddle, given by Samson, Jud. 199.
 Right of the first born, in its two aspects, Gen. 500.
 Righteous, marks of the, Ps. 52; described by Plato, Isa. 585; their blessings and privileges, Ps. 331, Isa. 63, Ezek. 181 sq.
 Righteousness, faith counted for, Gen. 410; of the law, Deut., 96, 201.
 RIGVEDA, quoted, Job 16.
 Rimmon, a Syrian god, 2 Kings 55.
 Ring given as a mark of honor, Gen. 606, Est. 53.
 RIPHAT, Gen. 348, Chron. 33.
 RITTERHUSIUS, quoted, Hos. 51.
 Robbery, forbidden, Lev. 150, Prov. 197.
 Rock, water miraculously brought from, Exod. 65, Numb. 103; God the Rock of his people, Deut. 212, Sam. 588, 586, Ps. 140, 205, 218.
 Rod of Moses miraculously changed, Exod. 12; of Aaron buds, Numb. 94.
 Roll of prophecy, cut with a penknife, Jer. 314.
 Roman interference in Judea, Apocr. 26.
 Romans, their relation to the Jews, Apocr. 414; their treaty with the Jews, 415.
 Root of Jesse and David, Isa. 182, 185.
 ROUGEMONT, quoted, Gen. 189.
 RUTH, her name, Ruth 13; her constancy, 19, 28; proved by Boaz, 29, 41; becomes his wife, 49; a type of true conversion, 32; Jewish tradition concerning, 53; day of her commemoration, *ibid.*
 RUTH, BOOK OF, aim and contents of, Ruth 3; time of composition of, 4; time of the history of, 8; position in the canon, 7; translations and commentaries, 9; homiletical introduction, 9; *Gesche* on, Job xiv.

SABBATH, Gen. 196; institution of the, Gen. 175, Exod. 79; origin of the, Gen. 192; revival of, Exod. 95, 128, Lev. 174, 195; to be kept holy, Isa. 605, 609, 643, Jer. 175; its offerings, Numb. 160; punishment for breaking the, Numb. 85; works on the, Gen. 198, Exod. 166. Sabbatical year, ordinance concerning, Exod. 95, Lev. 188, Deut. 136; enactments concerning, Lev. 188, 192, Deut. 136.
 Sabeans afflict Job, Job 298.
 Sabat, a Jewish month, Apocr. 549.
 Sackcloth, employed in mourning, Sam. 389, 1 Kings 236, Ps. 214.
 Sacrifices, Exod. [36], Lev. 9; origin of, Exod. [38]; design of, *ibid.*; purposes of, [39]; various kinds of, Exod. [40], Lev. 11 sq.; the first compendious law of, Exod. 81 sq.; regulations concerning, Lev. 23, 133, 137, Numb. 83; qualification, age and other points concerning, Lev. 186 sq.; literature on, 19.
 Sacrifices, Levitical, Lev. 9 sq., note on.
 Sacrificial rites, outline of, Exod. 172.
 —— worship, organism of, Exod. [42].
 Sadducees, their origin, Apocr. 28.
 SALLUST, quoted, Prov. 162.
 Salt, used in sacrifices, Lev. 31; Lot's wife becomes a pillar of, Gen. 439; city of, Josh. 139.
 —— sea, Josh. 129.
 Salvation, revelation of, in its objective form, Gen. 48; contrast between announcement and fulfillment of, 53; forms of prefiguration of, *ibid.*; fulfilling of, 51; first promise of, 247, 248; gradually unfolded, 313, Deut. 150; universality of, Sam. 581; man's native inability to achieve it, Song of Sol. 74.
 SAMARIA, built by Omri, 1 Kings 185.
 SAMARITANS, not permitted to assist in rebuilding the temple, Ezra. 45, 53, Apocr. 7, 174; interrupt the building of the temple, Ezra 46 sq., 54; separate themselves from the Jews, Apocr. 7; build their own temple, 8; accept only the Pentateuch, 9; called foolish and no people, 406.
 SAMARITAN PENTATEUCH, Gen. 99, 257; Book of Joshua, Josh. 8.
 SAMSON'S birth foretold, Jud. 183; meaning of his name, 191; his marriage, 192, 198; tears a young lion, 195; subdues the Philistines, 204 sq.; treacherously delivered up to them, 221; his revenge and death, 224; a type, 225.

SAMUEL, his parents, Sam. 44; birth, 53; presented to the Lord, 61; ministers to the Lord, 73, 77; his call, 87, 92; prophet, priest and judge, 124; Eli's judgment revealed to, 89; delivers and judges Israel, 126, 129; declares the nature of a king, 134, 158; anoints Saul king, 151; exhorts the people and king, 172 sq., 178 sq.; rebukes Saul for disobedience, 189, 209; anoints David, 218; his death, 304, 310, 329; appears to Saul, 332; different views on the appearance of, 334, 337; Samuel, prophecy in the time of, Hos. [22].

SAMUEL, BOOK of, name, Sam. 1; character and composition, 7; author and time of composition, 38; content, 2; sources, 29; Israelitish religious and theocratic character of, 24; Messianic character of, 28; references in the New Testament to, 7; ancient versions of, 613 sq.; literature on, 40.

SANBALLAT opposes Nehemiah, Neh. 11, 21 sq., 27, 58. Sanctuary, person of, the Numb. 96.

SANDFORD, quoted, Job xiii.

Sanhedrin, the great, its origin, Apocr. 30.

SARAH, the wife of Abraham, Gen. 371; her fanatical self-denial, 415; displeasure of, 416; blessed and her name changed, 424; her joy at Isaac's birth, 457; causes Hagar's expulsion, *ibid.*; her death and burial, 476, 478; her visitation a type of the visitation of Mary, 460.

SARGON, acts of, their contents, 2 Kings 189 sq.

Satan, Gen. 245; idea of, Chron. 131; conception of, not imported, Zech. 39; different views concerning, Job 308 sq.; accuses Job, 295, 301.

SAUL, his family, Sam. 140; Chron. 83, 90; his person, Sam. 140; sent out by his father, *ibid.*; entertained by Samuel, 143; chosen king, 146, 156; anointed by Samuel, 151; signs accompanying the confirmation of, 152, 160; prophecies, 151; is acknowledged king, 157; behaviour after his installation, 158; rescues Jabesh-Gilead, 167; disobedience of, 189, 209; rash charge of, 195, 199; subdues Israel's enemies, 197; rejected by the Lord, 209, 212; Samuel's grief for, 216, 218; troubled by an evil spirit, 223 sq.; discouraged by Goliath, 223; at first honors David, 240; afterwards persecutes him, 241, 245 sq., 250, 265 sq.; kills the priests at Nob, 283; visits the witch of Endor, 329, 334; his ruin foretold, 333, 337; his death, 352, 354, Chron. 94; David's lamentation for, Sam. 364 sq.; a type of the theocratic king, 147; a representative of the anti theocratic principle, 235.

Scapegoat, the Lev. 126.

Schiggajon, Job xix., Ps. 24.

SCHILLER, quoted, Gen. 288, Job 338, 587, Prov. 224, Dan. 117, 118.

SCOTT, W., quoted, Job 60.

Scribe, origin of the office of, Apocr. 3, 511.

Scripture, the Holy, as the sacred writings, Gen. 3; the one pervading subject of, in its objective aspect, 4; in its subjective aspect, 5; the one pervading theanthropic subject of, *ibid.*; oppositions of, *ibid.*; truth and need of, 450; the three middle books of the Pentateuch in relation to, Exod. [9]; works on the interpretation of, Gen. 167; W. Jones on, Job xiii.

SCRIVER, quoted, Job 386.

Seed of the woman, different interpretations, Gen. 233.

Seer (Rosh), Sam. 142.

Seir, mount, Gen. 575, Deut. 49, 60.

Selah, Ps. 31.

SELEUCIA by the sea, Apocr. 530.

Selucian Era, Apocr. 16, 485, 509.

SELEUCIDAE, the, Apocr. 19.

SELEUCUS IV. PHILOPATOR, the "raiser of taxes," slain by Heliodorus, Apocr. 19, 572, 573.

Self-murder, justification of, Apocr. 611.

SELNECKER, quoted, Jer. 20.

SENECA, quoted, Jud. 234, Eccl. 40, Isa. 98, Lam. 167.

SENNACHERIB, invades Judah, 2 Kings 204, 222; his blasphemous letter, 210, Chron. 257, Isa. 382; his army destroyed, 2 Kings 217, 226, Chron. 257, Isa. 391 sq.; slain by his son, 2 Kings 218, Isa. 393.

Septuagint, the, Apocr. 18, additions of Josh. 143, 186 Sam. 234, 446; Job 631 sq., Dan. 122; minor prophets according to the, Hos. [44].

SEPP, quoted, Ezek. 267, 273.

SERAIAH, Jeremiah's charge to, Jer. 432.

Seraphim, Isa. 105; song of the, 106, 110.

Serpent, the instrument of temptation, Gen. 228; description of, 245; heathen view of, Numb. 111; brazen, Numb. 110; a type, 111; destroyed by Hezekiah, 2 Kings 203; worship of the, Apocr. 463.

Serpents fiery, Numb. 100.

Servant of God, different meanings, Isa. 567 sq.

SETH, his name, Gen. 262, 270.

Seven, number, Zech. 38.

Seventy, number, Gen. 352.

— weeks, Daniel's prophecy concerning, Dan. 194; history of the exposition of, 205-212; identification of the historical period comprised within the, 213-217.

SEVENTY years' captivity foretold, Chr. 276, Jer. 230; ending, Ezra, 20.

Sexual impurities and cleansings, laws concerning, Lev. 119, sq.

— intercourse, Lev. 138, 141, 156.

SHADBACH, MESHACH and ABED-NEGO, their captivity and abstinence, Dan. 61, 63 sq.; their promotion, 62; their faith and deliverance, 97 sq.

SHALLUM, king of Israel, his evil reign, 2 Kings 159, 164, Chron. 193.

SHALMANESER, king of Assyria, carries ten tribes captive, 2 Kings 184 sq., 189, 191, 204.

Shamelessness forbidden, Deut. 179.

SHAMGAR, delivers and judges Israel, Jud. 78, 93.

SHAPAH, appointed to repair the temple, 2 Kings 256.

SHEBA, Gen. 351, 492; queen of, visits Solomon, 1 Kings 117 sq., Chron. 187.

SHEBA'S rebellion and death, Sam. 549, 553.

SHEBNA, the scribe sent to Rabshakah, 2 Kings 206; prophecy against, Isa. 252 sq.

SHECHEM, its importance in the history of the kingdom of God, Gen. 563, 583.

— treachery of men of, Jud. 149; chastised by Abimelech, 154.

SHEM, Gen. 274, blewed, 340.

Shemites, significance of the genealogical table of the, Gen. 369 sq., Chron. 34.

Semitic language, note on, Gen. 373.

SHEMIAH the prophet, forbids Rehoboam to attack Jeroboam, 1 Kings 146, 150, Chron. 193; rebukes Rehoboam, Chron. 195; denounced for opposing Jeremiah, Jer. 250.

Sheol, excursion on, Gen. 584 sq.; derivation of the word, Ezek. 298, Ps. 80, Isa. 92; shades in, Job 189.

Shepherd (of Israel), Ezek. 318.

SHESHECH, Jer. 334.

SHESHBAZZAR made governor of the Jews by Cyrus, Ezra 24, 61.

Shew-bread, the, Lev. 180 sq.

Shibboleth, made a test, Jud. 179.

Shiloh, prophecy concerning, Gen. 656.

— (place), tabernacle erected there, Josh. 152, Sam. 48; virgin of, carried off, Jud. 258.

SHIMI curses David, Sam. 508; his acknowledgment, 540; slain for disobedience, 1 Kings 36.

Shir, Job xix., Ps. 23.

— hamma'aloth, Job xix.

— jedidoth, Job xix.

SHISHAK king of Egypt, invades Jerusalem and spoils the temple, 1 Kings 172.

Shoe, loosing of the, Deut. 178.

Shulamith, type of the church, Song of Sol. 92.

SHUNEM, Elisha's miracle there, 2 Kings 44.

SHUSHAN, city and palace of Artaxerxes, Neh. 6, Est. 54.

SIBYLINE ORACLES, the, Apocr. 666, quoted Dan. 26, 157.

Sign, asking of, is it permitted? Isa. 169.

Shilon, king of the Amorites, his defeat, Numb. 117, Deut. 65, Josh. 112, 120.

Siloa, pool of, Isa. 131.

SIMEON, son of Jacob, Gen. 529; avenges Dinah's dishonor, 561; detained by Joseph, 613; Jacob's prophecy concerning, 655; his descendants, Numb. 152; their inheritance, Josh. 157.

SIMON I, the Just, high priest, Apocr. 16.

— II, high priest, Apocr. 16, 624.

— son of Mattathias, Apocr. 23; succeeds Jonathan, *ibid.*; obtains the independent sovereignty of Judea, *ibid.*; the Jewish nation confer on him and his posterity the high priesthood and supreme civil authority, 24; treacherously murdered with his two sons by Ptolemy, *ibid.*

SIMONIDES, quoted, Job 417.

Sin, its origin with the beginning of the race, Gen. 243; threefold, 245; the form of genesis of, 263; consequences of, Ps. 81; views concerning, Apocr. 262, 264, 305, 600; happiness for forgiveness of, Ps. 226.

— offerings, Exod. [40, 41]; regulations concerning, Lev. 40, 84, 85; sacramental value of, 48; instructions for the priests in regard to, 68, 63; typical of the true sacrifice, 43.

SIN, wilderness of, Exod. 61, Numb. 20.

SINAI mount, Israel's arrival there, Exod. 69; works on, [33]. Sinai to Ezion-Geber, stations from, Exod. [24].

SISERA, oppresses Israel, Jud. 81; slain by Jael, 87, 105.

Sivan, a month, Est. 23.

SIXTUS SENENSIUS, quoted, Apocr. 549.

Skin for skin, its meaning, Job 301 sq.

Slander, laws concerning, Deut. 168 sq.

Slave traffic and slaveholding, Gen. 342, 427.

SMERDIS, brother of Cambyses, commits suicide, Apocr. 5.

— the Magian, commonly called Pseudo-Smerdis, suc-

Sun, worship of, forbidden, Deut. 72, Ezek. 109.
 — stands still at the command of Joshua, Josh. 95 sq., 99 sq.
 —, shadow of, returns by request of Hezekiah, 2 Kings 234, Isa. 397.
 — horses of the, meaning of, Eccl. 38.
 Sun of righteousness, Mal. 26.
 Sunday, Psalm sung on, Ps. 185.
 Supernatural idea of, in Scriptures, Gen. 143.
 Suretyship, evil of, Prov. 83.
 SUSA, Apocr. 207.
 SUSANNA, History of, its genuineness, Apocr. 446; original language of, 445; estimation in the Christian church, 448.
 Swine offering of, Apocr. 436.
 Symbolical transactions in Hosea, ch. I., III., Hos. 13 sq.
 Synagogue, the great, see Judaism.
 Synagogue, see Judaism.
 SYRIANS, subdued by David, Sam. 448, 459; besieging Samaria, defeated, 1 Kings 234 sq.; Ahab, slain by, 1 Kings 234.

 TABERAH, Numb. 61.
 Tabernacle, general view of the ideal plan of the, Exod 113; of the actual construction, 114; materials and assessments for the, *ibid.* 148, 174; made after the pattern shown to Moses, 115 sq., 174; shape of the, 116; gifts for the, 150, Numb. 47; erection of the, Exod. 156 sq., 177; dedication of, 160; organic development of the, 174; all animals to be slaughtered in the, Lev. 13; set up in Shiloh, Josh. 152; its purpose, Sam. 98; a type of all true temples, Exod. 166; literature on, Exod. [35], 113.
 Tabernacles, feast of, Lev. 177 sq., Apocr. 564; its observance, Ezra 37, 41.
 Tables of stone, Exod. 129; broken by Moses, 134; renewed, 144, 176; Deut. 113, 116.
 Table, the holy, Exod. 115.
 Tabor (mount), Canaanites discomfited there, Jud. 86.
 TACITUS, quoted, Gen. 443, Josh. 29, 73, Jud. 42, 122, 128, 256; Sam. 454, 460, 1 Kings 76, Eccl. 40, Jer. 180, Ezek. 447, Apocr. 75.
 TALMUD, quoted, Gen. 305, 329, Lev. 59, 60, 111, 114, 142, Numb. 6, 37, 38, Josh. 8, Jud. 43, 63, 76, 124, 146, 178, 184, 186, 229, 237, 238, Ruth 43, 48, 63, 2 Kings 87, 246, 301; Chron. 8, Ezra 15, 35, Ps. 667, Eccl. 15, 21, Isa. 7, 94, 312, Dan. 1, 2; Apocr. 10, 28, 31, 267, 294, 297, 299, 301, 304, 308, 313, 314, 318, 320, 322, 345, 347, 354, 458.
 Tammy, women seen weeping for, Ezek 103.
 TANCHUM quoted, Gen. 215.
 TARGUM quoted, Isa. 574.
 TARSHISH, Gen. 348, Chron. 33; Jonah's flight to, Jon. 18.
 TATIUS quoted, Job 166.
 TATNAI and SHETHAR-BOZNAI oppose the building of the temple, Ezra 58; their letter to Darius, 69; commanded to assist the Jews, 63 sq.
 TAYLOR'S division of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 11.
 TAYLOR, IS., quoted, Job xiv.
 Tebeth, a Jewish month, Est. 44.
 TEKOAH, a wise widow of, intercedes for Absalom, Sam. 493 sq., 499.
 Theology of Judaism, Gen. 78.
 Temple, assessments for the, Exod. 126, see *House of God*.
 Temple-watch, how arranged, Ps. 634.
 Temple, Ezekiel's description of the now, Ezek. 382 sq., 395, 436 sq.; the enclosing wall, 334; the side building, 395; the off-place, 337; chambers of Holiness, 401; circumference of the whole, 403; entrance of the glory of Jehovah, 406; altar of burnt offering and its consecration, 410; prince in the East gate, 416; priests, 417; priestly duties and privileges, 420; literature on, 383.
 Temptation by the serpent, how understood, Gen. 236, 245; of Abraham, Gen. 464 sq.; of Joseph, Gen. 590 sq.; of Israel, Deut. 104; of David, Sam. 602 sq., Chron. 131 sq.; of Job, Job 294 sq.; of Daniel, Dan. 140 sq.
 Ten Commandments, the, Exod. 78.
 Tent holy, Exod. 116; of revelation, its removal, Exod. 139.
 TERAH, Gen. 370 sq., Josh. 183; later accounts concerning, Gen. 371.
 Teraphim, images, Gen. 542, Sam. 251, 254.
 TERENCE quoted, Ruth 18.
 TERTULLIAN quoted, Gen. 615, 2 Kings 264.
 Testaments, the Old and New, Gen. 65; of the twelve Patriarchs, Apocr. 671.
 Thankfulness is becoming, Ps. 164.
 Thebilla, Job xix.
 Theism, pure, the ground of all religious ideas, Job 4; doctrine of a future life developed from, *ibid.* 9; difference between ancient and Hebrew, 6 sq.; danger in separating the idea of a future life from a, 17.
 Theocratology biblical, or doctrine of the kingdom of God, Gen. 65.
 THEOCRITUS, quoted, Song of Sol. 111, 129.

 THEODOR MOPSUEST, quoted, Zeph. 52.
 THEODORET quoted, Lev. 26, 74, Sam. 335, 2 Kings 15, 19, 55, 57, 143, Jer. 31, Lam. 174, Dan. 63, 133, 273, Jon. 18, Zeph. 16.
 THEODOTION quoted, Isa. 623.
 THEOGNIS, quoted, Job 322, Eccl. 80.
 Theology, or biblical doctrine of God, Gen. 53.
 — Biblical, definition and structure of, Gen. 2; development of, 51.
 Theology, physical of God, Job 513.
 Theophanies, commencement of, Gen. 248: their aspect as visions, 390; of the Old Testament, Ps. 146; in Job as compared with other, Job 21, 38.
 Theophrast quoted, Isa. 618.
 Theophilus, Job xix.
 THOLUCK, quoted, Lam. 143.
 Three, the number in Job, Job 231.
 THUCYDIDES quoted, Dan. 215.
 Tibni's unsuccessful conspiracy, 1 Kings 185.
 TIGLATH-PILESER, distresses the Jews, 2 Kings 161 sq., 172, 175.
 TIMNAH-SERAH, Joshua's inheritance, Josh. 163.
 Tirshatha (governor), Ezra 33, Neh. 32.
 TIRZAH (Josh. 115), kings of Israel dwell there, 1 Kings 168, 177, 184, 2 Kings 159.
 TITHES, laws concerning, Lev. 205; granted to the Levites, Numb. 97.
 TOBIT, Book of, its author, place and time of composition, Apocr. 120 sq.; its history, 121 sq.; name and texts, 110 sq.; history or romance, 113; historical difficulties of, 114 sq.; improbabilities of the narrative, 116; its doctrinal teaching, 117 sq.; second translation, 147-156.
 TOLA judges Israel, Jud. 156.
 Tongue, sins of the, Prov. 148.
 Tophet, defiled by Josiah, 1 Kings 262, Jer. 183, 185.
 Total depravity, note on the doctrine of, Gen. 286.
 Tower of Meah, Hananeel and Furnaces, Neh. 61.
 Tradition patriarchal, concerning Genesis, Gen. 104.
 Traducianism, fundamental idea of, Job 385.
 Transgressor, his ungodly course, the destruction of the, Prov. 49.
 Translation of Enoch, Gen. 273, 274; of Elijah, 2 Kings 13 sq., 18 sq.
 Transubstantiation of manna, Apocr. 267.
 Treachery of Simeon and Levi, Gen. 561; of Shechemites, Jud. 144 sq.; of Doeg, Sam. 273, 282, Ps. 331 sq.; of David, Sam. 467; of Ziba, Sam. 507 sq.; of Joab, Sam. 388, 552; of Jezabel, 1 Kings 243; of Jehu, 2 Kings 113; of Haman, Est. 53 sq.
 Treason, punishment for, Apocr. 596; of Absalom, Sam. 502 sq.; of Sheba, Sam. 549 sq.; of Adonijah, etc. 1 Kings 22 sq.; of Zimri, 1 Kings 184; of Athaliah, 2 Kings 121 sq.; Chron. 225; of Shallum, 2 Kings 159; of Bigath and Teresh, Est. 45.
 Treatment of children, Apocr. 358.
 TREBELLIUS POLLIO quoted, Judg. 106.
 Tree of life, Gen. 205.
 — of knowledge of good and evil, Gen. 206.
 Trespass-offerings, Exod. [40, 41]; regulations concerning, Lev. 50; instructions for the priests in regard to, 59, 63.
 Tribes of Israel, blessed, Gen. 651 sq., Deut. 226 sq.; captains of the, Numb. 10, 21, Deut. 59; number of the fighting men in the, Numb. 11, 151; order for the encampment and march of, 24 sq.
 — ten, their emigration to Assyria, 2 Kings 191.
 Trichotomy, germ of, Gen 212.
 Trinity, germ of the doctrine of the, Gen. 483.
 Trumpets, directions for their use, Numb. 55, Josh. 70.
 — test, of, Lev. 176 sq.
 TRUPP'S division of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 11.
 Truth, fundamental attribute of God, Sam. 380; praise of, Apocr. 87.
 TRYPHON, schemes to obtain Syria, 23; treacherously murders Jonathan, *ibid.*
 Typical—Messianic view of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 40 sq.
 Typology of the writings of Moses, Exod. [31].
 TYEE, prophecy concerning, Ezek. 248, 250, 253, 255 sq., 259 sq., 265 sq.
 TYRUS, ladder of, Apocr. 532.

 UNBELIEF, the chronic sin of human nature, Zech. 63.
 Ungodly, condition of the, Ps. 53.
 Unity, original, of the human race, Gen. 191.
 Universe, biblical view of the, Josh. 101.
 Upright, Book of the, Josh. 95.
 UR of the Chaldees, Gen. 370.
 URIAH, the Hittite, David's treachery to, Sam. 266.
 URJAH (priest), idolatry of, 2 Kings 172 sq., 177.
 — (prophet), slain by Jehoiakim, Jer. 241.
 Urim and Thummim, Exod. 120, Deut. 229, Apocr. 92.
 Usury amongst brethren forbidden, Exod. 94, Lev. 101, Deut. 175, 179.

Usury repressed by Nehemiah, Neh. 24.

UZ, Gen. 350, Job 289.

UZZIAH, see Azariah.

UZZIEL, his sons bury the sons of Aaron, Lev. 33, Numb. 30.

VALERIUS MAXIMUS quoted, Apocr. 607.

VASHTI, queen, divorced for disobedience, Est. 36, 37.

Veil, the holy, Exod. 117.

Vessels of the temple, made by Solomon, 1 Kings 87; carried into Babylon by Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Kings 296, Jer. 441; profaned by Belshazzar, Dan. 125 sq.; restored by Cyrus, Ezra 23, 27, Apocr. 80.

Vineyard, laws concerning, Deut. 175; parable of the, Isa. 84, 100.

Violence, laws concerning, Lev. 184.

VIRGIL, quoted, Gen. 271, Job 104, 123, 128, 133, 148, 150, 151, 161, 611, Eccl. 38, 161, Isa. 97, 265, Lam. 194, 193, Hoe [38], Jonah 20.

Virtues known to God, Apocr. 327.

Vows, their meaning and nature, Lev. 202.

— concerning persons, Lev. 203.

— concerning animals and houses, Lev. 204.

— concerning lands, etc., Lev. 204.

— laws concerning female, Numb. 163, Deut. 175, 179.

— ethical ideas of the, Sam. 57.

WAGES of laborers not to be detained, Lev. 150.

Wall, the broad, Neh. 61.

War, laws concerning, Deut. 156 sq., 158, 172.

Wars of the Lord, book of, Numb. 114.

Watch of the Temple, how arranged, Ps. 634.

Water of cursing, Numb. 37.

WATTS, quoted, Eccl. 152, Job 453.

Weeks, feast of, Deut. 140.

— seventy, prophecy concerning, Dan. 193, 217; modes of reckoning, 207 sq.; identification of historical periods within the, 213 sq.

Weights just commanded, Lev. 153, Deut. 179.

WEISS' division of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 12.

Wheels, vision of the, Ezek. 48.

Whirlwind, the, excursion on, Job 213.

Whole-offerings, significance of, Sam. 127.

Whoredom forbidden, Lev. 152, Deut. 175.

— a symbol of apostasy, Gen. 289.

Wicked, their punishment, Isa. 701; kept to the day of doom, Job 182 sq.

Wickedness is folly, Josh. 80.

Widow, David counselled by one, Sam. 493 496; Elijah sustained by one, 1 Kings 194, 197.

Wilderness of Sin, Exod. 61, Numb. 20.

Wilderness of the wanderings, review of the encampment in the Numb. 177.

Will, doctrine of, Apocr. 322.

WILLIAMS' division of Song of Songs, Song of Sol. 11:

Wine spiced, used among the Hebrews, Isa. 94.

Wisdom, the thoroughly religious character of Prov. 48; all classes claimed as hearers and pupils of, *ibid.*; tendency of, 49; blessings resulting from, 53 sq., 60 sq., 70 sq.; is life and given life, 66, Eccl. 107; nature of, Eccl. 110, Apocr. 289; apparent in the works of God, Prov. 63; personified, 47, Apocr. 428; twenty-one things ascribed to, Apocr. 248; kept Adam from utter ruin, 254; attained by humility, 322.

WISDOM, Book of, its author, time and place of composition, Apocr. 224; its name and contents, 221; unity and integrity, 222; doctrinal teaching of, 223; language and style, 223; external history, 230; text, 231.

— Apocryphal literature of, Prov. 19.

— golden age of the Hebrew literature of, Prov. 8.

— literature of, after Solomon, or Ecclesiastes, Prov. 16.

— Song of Solomon, in its relation to the literature of, Prov. 12.

— system of the literature of, Prov. 20.

— Poetry of, or Solomon's, Prov. 10.

— Job considered as a product of the poetry of, Prov. 14.

— Psalms of, Prov. 18.

Wise man, oppression of the, note on, Eccl. 106.

Witch of Endor, visited by Saul, Sam. 330 sq.

Witchcraft forbidden, Lev. 151.

Woe pronounced against covetousness, Isa. 90; against drunkenness, Isa. 91; against impiety, Isa. 93; against perversion of the world, Isa. 93; against self-deification, Isa. 93; against injustice and oppression, Isa. 93.

Wonders, see miracles.

WORDSWORTH, quoted, Prov. 3.

World-times, see Aeonian words.

World, view of the ancients, the Bible and of modern Times, on, the, Gen. 182.

— development of the creation of the, in general, Gen. 185.

World, the, as *cosmos*, Gen. 190.

— as *aeon*, Gen. 191.

— description of the destruction of the, Isa. 271 sq.

— the, in their heart, Eccl. 67, note on.

Worlds, seen and unseen, are near, Zech. 27.

Writing on the wall against Belshazzar, expounded, Dan. 131 sq.

XANTHICUS, a Macedonian month, Apocr. 599.

XENOPHON quoted, Gen. 587, Jud. 39 sq., 250, Ezra. 75, Job 161, Isa. 98, 240, 464, 508, Dan. 137.

XERXES succeeds Darius, Apocr. 6.

— II, slain by Sogdianus, Apocr. 6.

YEAR, beginning of the, Exod. 35.

Yokes, sent to various kings by God, Jer. 244.

ZACHARIAH, King of Israel, his civil reign, 2 Kings 164.

ZADOK, priest, Sam. 452; faithful to David, 506; anoints Solomon king, 1 Kings 24; appointed high priest, 36.

ZARED, valley of Numb. 113.

ZAREPHATH, a widow's child raised there, 1 Kings 195.

ZEBAH and ZALMUNNA, slain by Gideon, Jud. 134, 136.

ZEBOIM, destroyed with Sodom, Hos. 86.

ZEBUL, ruler of Shechem, assists Abimilech, Jud. 150.

ZEBULON, son of Jacob, Gen. 531; blessed by Jacob, 557; by Moses, Deut. 232; his descendants numbered, Num. 152; their inheritance, Josh. 157; come to Hezekiah's passer, Chron. 253.

ZECHARIAH, son of Jehoiada, reproving Joash, is slain, Chron. 236.

— the prophet, Ezra 57; name and personal relation of, Zech. 5; historical background of the prophecy of, 6; messianic predictions of, 6; alleged influence of the Persian theology on, 16; exhorts to salvation, 22 sq., 50 sq., 61 sq., 78 sq.; foretells the coming of the Messiah, 70 sq.; his visions, 25-50.

ZECHARIAH, Book of, its contents, Zech. 10 sq.; style and form, 7; genuineness of the second part of, 11; literature on, 18.

ZEDEKIAH, a false prophet, 1 Kings 252; insults Micaiah, 253.

— (Mattaniah), king of Judah, his evil reign, 2 Kings 283, 289, Chron. 275; Jeremiah sent to, Jer. 319; releases Jeremiah from the dungeon, 320, 323; carried captive to Babylon, 2 Kings 284, 290, Chron. 275, Jer. 330, 439.

Zend religion, traits of, Apocr. 12.

ZEPHANIAH (priest), letter to, Jer. 250; sent to Jeremiah, 318.

— the prophet, character of his time, Zeph. 5; foretells God's judgment upon Judah, 13 sq., 26 sq.; upon the Philistines, Moab, Ammon, Ethiopia and Assyria, 23 sq., and the restoration of Jerusalem, 33.

— Book of, author and date, Zeph. 3; summary of the contents of, 6; historical relations of the prophecy of, 7; literary character of, 8; position in the organism of Scripture of, 9; literature on, 10.

ZEPHATH, taken by Judah and Simeon, Jud. 38.

ZERAH the Ethiopian overcome by Asa, Chron. 202.

ZERUBBABEL prince of Judah, Ezra 30; table of names and numbers of those returning from Babylon with, 31 sq., 35, Neh. 31 sq., 33, Apocr. 108; restores the worship of God, Ezra 37; encouraged by the Lord, Hag. 14.

ZIDON, Gen. 350, Jud. 46. ZIKLAG given to David, Sam. 323; burnt by the Amalekites, 345.

ZIMRI king of Israel, conspires against Elah and kills him, 1 Kings 184, 186 sq.; stairs going down from, Neh. 61.

Zin, wilderness of Numb. 102.

ZINENDORF, quoted, Jer. 277.

Zion Mount, taken by David and called his city, Sam. 405, 410 sq., Chron. 98; the name used typically, Sam. 410.

ZOAN in Egypt, Numb. 73, Deut. 73, Ps. 439.

ZOAR, preserved, Gen. 439.

ZOBAB, king of, subdued, Sam. 197, 445, 1 Kings 135.

ZÖCKLER, Prof., his writings, Prov. 1.

ZOPHAR, reproves Job, Job 268 sq., 392; shows the state and portion of the wicked, 468 sq., 474; Job's reply to, 398 sq., 418 sq., 475 sq.; reproved, 630.

ZORAH, city of Samson, Josh. 162, Jud. 182, 191.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 07332 3878

Lange's Commentary.

THEOLOGICAL AND HOMILETICAL COMMENTARY ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. Specially designed and adapted for the use of Ministers and Students. By PROF. JOHN PETER LANGE, D.D., in connection with a number of Eminent European Divines. Translated, enlarged and revised under the general editorship of Rev. Dr. PHILIP SCHAFF, assisted by leading Divines of the various Evangelical Denominations. Svo, per vol., in sheep, \$6.50; in half calf, \$7.50; cloth.....\$5.00

OLD TESTAMENT VOLUMES.

I. GENESIS. With a General Introduction to the Old Testament. By Prof. J. P. LANGE, D.D. Transl. from the Ger., with additions, by Prof. TAYLER LEWIS, LL.D., and A. GOSMAN, D.D.

II. EXODUS. By Professor C. M. MEAD, D.D., Andover Mass. **LEVITICUS**, by Prof. F. GARDNER, D.D., Middletown, Conn. With **GEN-ERAL INTRODUCTION**, by Rev. Dr. OSGOOD.

III. NUMBERS & DEUTERONOMY. **NUMBERS** by Prof. J. P. LANGE, D.D. Transl. from the German by Rev SAMUEL T. LOWRIE, D.D., and A. GOSMAN, D.D. **DEUTERONOMY** by WILHELM JULIUS SCHROEDER. Transl. by A. GOSMAN, D.D.

IV. JOSHUA. By Rev. F. R. Fay, Transl. with additions, by GEORGE R. BLISS, D.D. **JUDGES** and **RUTH**. By Prof. PAULUS CASSELE, D.D. Transl., with additions, by Prof. P. H. STEENSTRAS, D.D.

V. SAMUEL I. and II. Transl., Enlarged, and edited by Rev. C. H. TOY, D.D., LL.D., and Rev. JOHN A. BROADUS, D.D., LL.D.

VI. KINGS. By KARL CHR. W. F. BAHR, D.D. Book I., transl. and enlarged by EDWIN HARWOOD, D.D. Book II., transl. and enlarged by Rev. W. G. SUMNER.

VII. CHRONICLES, I. and II. By OTTO ZÖCKLER, Transl., enlarged and edited by JAMES G. MURPHY, LL.D. **EZRA**. By FR. W. SCHULTZ. Transl., enlarged and edited by REV. CHAS. A. BRIGGS, D.D., LL.D. **NEHEMIAH**. By Rev. HOWARD CROSBY, D.D., LL.D. **ESTHER**. By FR. W. SCHULTZ. Transl., enlarged and edited by JAMES STRONG, S.T.D.

VIII. JOB. A Rhythymical Version, with an Introduction and Annotations by Prof. TAYLER LEWIS, LL.D. A Commentary by Dr. OTTO ZÖCKLER, transl. with additions, by Prof. L. J. EVANS, D.D., together with an Introductory Essay on Hebrew Poetry by Prof. PHILIP SCHAFF, D.D.

X. PROVERBS. By Prof. OTTO ZÖCKLER, D.D. Transl., by C. A. AIKEN, D.D. **ECCLESIASTES**. By Prof. O. ZÖCKLER, D.D. Transl. by Prof. WM. WELLS, A.M. With additions, and a new Metrical Version by Prof. TAYLER LEWIS, D.D. **THE SONG OF SOLOMON**. By Prof. O. ZÖCKLER, D.D. Transl., with additions, by Prof. W. H. GREEN, I.D.

XI. THE PSALMS. By CARL BERNHARDT MOLL, D.D. Transl., with additions, by Rev. C. A. BRIGGS, Rev. Dr. JOHN FORSYTH, Rev. J. B. HAMMOND, and Rev. J. F. McCURDY. With a new Metrical Version of the Psalms, and Philological note by T. J. CONANT, D.D.

XII. JEREMIAH. By C. W. E. NÄEGELS BACH, D.D. Transl., and enlarged by S. R. ASBURY. **LAMENTATIONS**. By C. W. E. NÄEGELS BACH, D.D. Transl., and enlarged by W. H. HORNBLOWER, D.D.

XIII. ISAIAH. By C. W. E. NÄEGELS BACH. Transl., from the German, with additions, by Rev. SAMUEL T. LOWRIE, D.D., and Rev. DUNLOP MOORE, D.D.

XIV. THE MINOR PROPHETS. **HOSEA, JOEL and AMOS**. By OTTO SCHMOLLER, Ph.D. Transl., with additions, by Rev. JAMES E. McCURDY, Dr. JOHN FORSYTH, and Dr. TALBOT W. CHAMBERS respectively. **OBADIAH and MICAH**. By Rev. PAUL KLEINERT. Transl., with additions, by GEORGE R. BLISS, D.D. **JONAH, NAHUM, HABAKKUK and ZEPHANIAH**. By Rev. PAUL KLEINERT. Transl., with additions, by CHARLES ELLIOTT, D.D. **HAGGAI**. By Rev. JAMES E. McCURDY. **ZECHARIAH**. By T.W. CHAMBERS, D.D. **MALACHI**. By JOSEPH PACKARD, D.D.

NEW TESTAMENT VOLUMES.

I. MATTHEW. With a General Introduction to the New Testament. By J. P. LANGE, D.D. Transl., with additions, by PHILIP SCHAFF, D.D.

II. MARK. By J. P. LANGE, D.D. Revised from the Edinburgh translation, with additions, by W. G. T. SHEDD, D.D. **LUKE**. By J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE. Transl., with additions, by PHILIP SCHAFF, D.D., and Rev. CHARLES C. STARBUCK.

III. JOHN. By J. P. LANGE, D.D. Transl. by E. D. YEOMANS, D.D., and EVELINA MOORE. With additions by E. R. CRAVEN, D.D., and PHILIP SCHAFF, D.D.

IV. ACTS. By G. V. LECHLER, D.D., and Rev. CHARLES GEROK. Transl., with additions, by C. F. SCHAEFFER, D.D.

V. ROMANS. By J. P. LANGE, D.D., and Rev. F. R. FAY. Transl., by J. F. HURST, D.D. Revised and enlarged by P. SCHAFF, D.D., and Rev. M. H. RIDDELL.

VI. CORINTHIANS. By CHRISTIAN F. KLEIS. Transl., with additions, by D. W. POOR, D.D., and C. WING, D.D.

VII. GALATIANS. By OTTO SCHMOLLER, Ph.D. Transl., by C. C. STARBUCK, A.M. with additions by M. B. RIDDELL, D.D. **EPHESIANS** and **COLOSSIANS**. By KARL BRAUNE, D.D. Transl. and enlarged by M. B. RIDDELL, D.D. **PHILIPPIANS**. By KARL BRAUNE, D.D. Transl. and enlarged by H. B. HACKETT, D.D.

VIII. THESSALONIANS. By Drs. AUF-BERLIN and RIGGENBACH. Transl., with additions, by JOHN LILLIE, D.D. **TIMOTHY**. By J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE, D.D. Transl., with additions, by E. D. WASHBURN, D.D., and E. HARWOOD, D.D. **TITUS**. By J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE, D.D. Transl., with additions, by GEO. E. DAY, D.D. **PHILEMON**. By J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE, D.D. Transl., with additions, by H. B. HACKETT, D.D. **HEBREWS**. By CARL E. NOLL, D.D. Transl., with additions, by A. C. KENDRICK, D.D.

IX. JAMES. By J. P. LANGE, D.D., and J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE, D.D. **PETER and JUDAS**. By P. F. C. FRONMULLER, Ph.D. **JOHN**. By KARL BRAUNE, D.D. All transl., with additions, by ISADOR MUMBERT, D.D.

X. THE REVELATION OF JOHN. By J. P. LANGE. Transl. by MISS EVELINA MOORE. Enlarged and edited by E. R. CRAVEN, D.D. Together with double alphabetical Index to all the ten volumes on the New Testament, by JOHN H. WOODS. *Comprising the New Testament portion.*